

**ANTIMICROBIAL [3.1.0] BICYCLIC
OXAZOLIDINONE DERIVATIVES**

Cross-Reference

5 This application claims the benefit of U.S. Serial No. 60/417,735 filed on October 9, 2002, under 35 USC 119(e)(i).

Field of the Invention

10 The present invention relates to novel [3.1.0] bicyclic oxazolidinone derivatives, pharmaceutical compositions thereof, methods for their use, and methods for preparing the bicyclic derivatives. These compounds display potent activities against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria.

Background

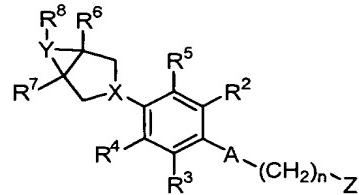
15 Due to ever-increasing antibiotic resistance, structurally novel antibacterials with a new mode of action have become increasingly important in the treatment of bacterial infections. Effective antibacterials should exhibit potent activity against a number of human and veterinary pathogens, including gram-positive aerobic bacteria such as multiply-resistant staphylococci and streptococci, anaerobic 20 organisms such as bacteroides and clostridia species, and acid-fast organisms such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium avium*. The present invention provides structurally novel pharmaceutical compounds with expanded spectrum of antibacterial activity, including the activity against aerobic gram-negative organisms.

25 Among newer antibacterial agents, oxazolidinone compounds are the most recent synthetic class of antimicrobials active against a number of pathogenic microorganisms. However, oxazolidinones generally do not demonstrate useful levels of activity against aerobic gram-negative organisms. Thus, the use of these 30 oxazolidinone antibacterial agents is limited to infectious states caused by gram-positive bacteria. We have now discovered that [3.1.0] bicyclic oxazolidinone derivatives of oxazolidinones of the present invention possess enhanced anti-gram-positive activity and/or expand the spectrum of antimicrobial activity to include

gram-negative organisms such as *Haemophilus influenza* and *Moraxella catarrhalis*.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

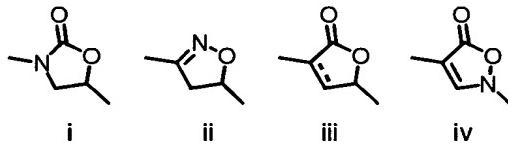
- 5 The present invention provides a compound of Formula I



I

wherein:

A is a structure i, ii, iii, or iv



10

where the dashed line in formula iii represents an optional double bond;

n is 0 or 1;

X is N or CH;

Y is N, O, or S;

15

Z is NHC(=O)R¹, NHC(=S)R¹, CONHR¹, NHC(=NCN)R¹, NH-het¹, O-het¹, S-het¹ or het²;

R¹ is H, NH₂, NHC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₂₋₄alkenyl, (CH₂)_mC(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, OC₁₋₄alkyl, SC₁₋₄alkyl, (CH₂)_mC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, CH=CH-aryl, CH=CH-het¹, CH₂C(=O)-aryl, or CH₂C(=O)-het¹;

20

R² and R³ are independently H or F;

R⁴ and R⁵ are independently H, Cl, F, CH₃, NH₂, or OH;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently H, F, OH, C₁₋₄alkyl, or C₁₋₄heteroalkyl;

R⁸ is H, F, OH, CN, NR¹⁰R¹¹, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₁₋₄heteroalkyl, aryl, het¹, OC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylOR¹⁰, C₁₋₄alkylNR¹⁰R¹¹, O(C=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, C(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl,

25

C(=O)OH, C(=O)NR¹⁰OR¹¹, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)H, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)C₁₋₄alkyl,

C(=O)het¹, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)het¹, (CH₂)_mC(=O)NR¹⁰R¹¹, NR¹⁰CONR¹⁰R¹¹,

NR¹⁰C(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, NR¹⁰C(=O)C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, NR¹⁰C(=O)OH, NR¹⁰C(=O)H, or OC₁₋₄alkylCONR¹⁰R¹¹, provided that when Y is O or S, then R⁸ is absent, further wherein

each R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are independently H, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl, het¹, C(=O)aryl, C(=O)het¹, SO₂C₁₋₄alkyl, or SO₂NH₂;

5 het¹ is a C-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen;

het² is a N-linked or C-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen;

10 each m is independently 0, 1, or 2;

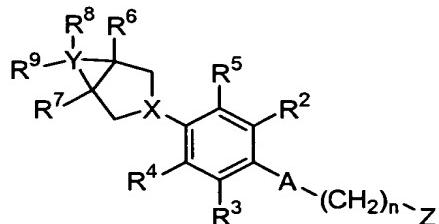
and a pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

with the further provisos that

when Z is NHC(=O)R¹ or NHC(=S)R¹; n is 1; A is structure (i); R², R³, R⁶ and R⁷ are H; X is N; Y is N; then R⁸ is not C(=O)het¹; and

15 when Z is NHC(=O)R¹ or NHC(=S)R¹; n is 1; A is structure (i); R², R³, R⁶ and R⁷ are H; X is N; Y is N; and R⁸ is NR¹⁰R¹¹ or C₁₋₄alkylNR¹⁰R¹¹; then R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are not het¹, aryl, C(=O)aryl, or C(=O)het¹.

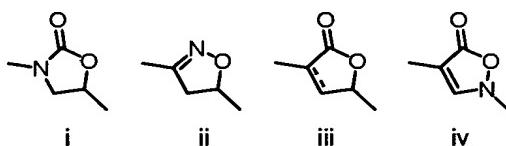
In another aspect the invention features compounds of Formula II



20

II

wherein A is a structure i, ii, iii, or iv



where the dashed line in formula iii represents an optional double bond;

25

n is 0 or 1;

X is N or CH;

Y is C;

Z is NHC(=O)R¹, NHC(=S)R¹, CONHR¹, NHC(=NCN)R¹, NH-het¹, O-het¹, S-het¹, or het²;

5 R¹ is H, NH₂, NHC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₂₋₄alkenyl, -(CH₂)_mC(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, OC₁₋₄alkyl, SC₁₋₄alkyl, (CH₂)_mC₃₋₆cycloalkyl, CH=CH-aryl, CH=CH-het¹, CH₂C(=O)-aryl, or CH₂C(=O)-het¹;

R² and R³ are independently H or F,

R⁴ and R⁵ are independently H, Cl, F, CH₃, NH₂, or OH;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently H, F, OH, C₁₋₄alkyl, or C₁₋₄heteroalkyl;

10 R⁸ and R⁹ are independently H, F, OH, CN, NR¹⁰R¹¹, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₁₋₄heteroalkyl, aryl, het¹, OC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylOR¹⁰, C₁₋₄alkylNR¹⁰R¹¹, O(C=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, C(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, C(=O)OH, C(=O)NR¹⁰OR¹¹, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)H, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)C₁₋₄alkyl, C(=O)het¹, C(=NOC₁₋₄alkyl)het¹, (CH₂)_mC(=O)NR¹⁰R¹¹, NR¹⁰CONR¹⁰R¹¹, NR¹⁰C(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl, NR¹⁰C(=O)C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, NR¹⁰C(=O)OH, NR¹⁰C(=O)H, or OC₁₋₄alkylCONR¹⁰R¹¹, with the following provisos:

when both R⁸ or R⁹ are present they are not both OH or NR¹⁰R¹¹;

when both R⁸ or R⁹ are present and R⁸ is CN then R⁹ is not OH or NR¹⁰R¹¹;

further wherein

20 each R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are independently H, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl, het¹, C(=O)aryl, C(=O)het¹, SO₂C₁₋₄alkyl, or SO₂NH₂;

het¹ is a C-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen;

het² is a N-linked or C-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring

25 having 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen;

each m is independently 0, 1, or 2;

and a pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof;

with the further provisos that

30 when Z is NHC(=O)R¹ or NHC(=S)R¹; n is 1; A is structure (i); R², R³, R⁶ and R⁷ are H; X is N; Y is C; and R⁹ is H; then R⁸ is not C(=O)het¹;

when Z is $\text{NHC}(=\text{O})\text{R}^1$ or $\text{NHC}(=\text{S})\text{R}^1$; n is 1; A is structure (i); R^2 , R^3 , R^6 and R^7 are H; X is N; Y is C; R^9 is H; R^8 is $\text{NR}^{10}\text{R}^{11}$ or $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkylNR}^{10}\text{R}^{11}$; then R^{10} and R^{11} are not het¹, aryl, C(=O)aryl, or C(=O)het¹.

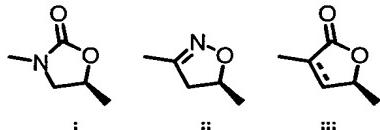
- 5 In another aspect, the present invention provides for pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formulea I or II, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In yet another aspect, the present invention provides for a method for the treatment
10 of microbial infection in a mammal comprising administration of an effective amount of the compound of Formulea I or II, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to said mammal.

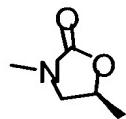
In still another aspect, the present invention also provides for a method for treating
15 gram-negative microbial infections in humans or other warm-blooded animals by administering to the subject in need a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formulea I or II, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The present invention also provides novel intermediates and processes that are
20 useful for preparing compounds of Formulea I or II.

Embodiments of the invention may include one or more of the following. A is an optical configuration of structure i, ii, or iii:



. A is an optical configuration of structure



i: . R¹ is C₁₋₄ alkyl. R¹ is methyl, difluoromethyl, ethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, or 2,2-difluoroethyl. R⁴ and R⁵ are independently H or F. R⁶ and R⁷ are H. R⁸ and R⁹ are H. n is 0.

Specific embodiments of the invention include, but are not limited to,
N-((5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide;

- N-((5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)propanamide;
- N-((5S)-3-[4-(3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)acetamide;
- 5 N-((5S)-3-[4-(6-acetyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)acetamide;
- N-((5S)-3-[4-(6-methoxyacetyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)acetamide;
- 10 2-[3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)2-fluorophenyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-2-oxoethyl acetate; and
- N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

15 Unless otherwise stated, the following terms used in the specification and claims have the meanings given below:

The carbon atom content of various hydrocarbon-containing moieties is indicated by a prefix designating the minimum and maximum number of carbon atoms in the 20 moiety, i.e., the prefix C_{i-j} indicates a moiety of the integer "i" to the integer "j" carbon atoms, inclusive. Thus, for example, C₁₋₇ alkyl refers to alkyl of one to seven carbon atoms, inclusive.

The terms alkyl, alkenyl, etc. refer to both straight and branched groups, but 25 reference to an individual radical such as "propyl" embraces only the straight chain radical, a branched chain isomer such as "isopropyl" being specifically referred to. The alkyl, alkenyl, etc. group may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents, preferably halo, aryl, het¹, or het². Representative examples include, but are not limited to, difluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, CH=CH-aryl, CH=CH-het¹, 30 CH₂-phenyl, and the like.

The term "cycloalkyl" means a cyclic saturated monovalent hydrocarbon group of three to seven carbon atoms, e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, and the like. The

cycloalkyl group may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents, preferably halo, aryl, het¹, or het².

The term “heteroalkyl” means an alkyl or cycloalkyl group, as defined above, having a substituent containing a heteroatom selected from N, O, or S(O)_q, where q is 0, 1 or 2, including for example, hydroxy (OH), alkoxy, amino, thio, and the like. Representative substituents include –NR_aR_b, –OR_a, or –S(O)_qR_c, wherein R_a is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heterocyclic, or -COR (where R is alkyl); R_b is hydrogen, alkyl, -SO₂R (where R is alkyl or hydroxyalkyl), -SO₂NRR' (where R and R' are independently of each other hydrogen or alkyl), -CONR'R" (where R' and R" are independently of each other hydrogen or alkyl); n is an integer from 0 to 2; and R_c is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heterocyclic, amino, monosubstituted amino, or disubstituted amino. Representative examples include, but are not limited to 2-methoxyethyl (-CH₂CH₂OCH₃), 2-hydroxyethyl (-CH₂CH₂OH), hydroxymethyl (-CH₂OH), 2-aminoethyl (-CH₂CH₂NH₂), 2-dimethylaminoethyl (-CH₂CH₂NHCH₃), 2-morpholinoethyl, benzyloxymethyl, and the like.

The term “halo” refers to fluoro (F), chloro (Cl), bromo (Br), or iodo (I).

Aryl refers to phenyl, biphenyl, or naphthyl, optionally substituted with halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, OH, OC₁₋₄ alkyl, S(O)_qC₁₋₄alkyl wherein q is 0, 1, or 2, H₂NC₁₋₄alkyl, -C(=O)H, or -C=N-OR_d wherein R_d is hydrogen or alkyl.

The term heterocyclic group or ring refers to an aromatic ring or a saturated or unsaturated ring that is not aromatic of 3 to 10 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur within the ring. The heterocyclic ring may be optionally substituted with halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, OH, OC₁₋₄ alkyl, S(O)_qC₁₋₄alkyl wherein q is 0, 1, or 2, H₂NC₁₋₄alkyl, -C(=O)H, or -C=N-OR_d wherein R_d is hydrogen or alkyl. In addition, one of the carbon atoms of the heterocyclic ring may optionally be replaced by C=O or C=N. Examples of heterocyclic rings include, but are not limited to, azetidine, pyrrole,

imidazole, pyrazole, 1,2,3-triazole, 1,3,4-triazole, oxazole, thiazole, isoxazole, isothiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, 1,2,3-thiadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, pyridazine, indolizine, isoindole, indole, dihydroindole, indazole, purine, quinolizine, isoquinoline, quinoline, phthalazine, 5 quinoxaline, quinazoline, cinnoline, pteridine, carbazole, carboline, phenanthridine, acridine, phenanthroline, isothiazole, phenazine, isoxazole, isoxazolinone, phenoxazine, phenothiazine, imidazolidine, imidazoline, piperidine, piperazine, indoline, phthalimide, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[b]thiophene, thiazole, thiadiazole tetrazole, thiazolidine, 10 thiophene, benzo[b]thiophene, morpholine, thiomorpholine, (also referred to as thiamorpholine,), piperidine, pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuran, and the like.

Specifically, het¹ refers to a C-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring. Representative examples of “het¹” include, but are not limited to, pyridine, 15 thiophene, furan, pyrazole, pyrimidine, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, 3-pyrazinyl, 4-oxo-2-imidazolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-isoxaz-oyl, 4-is-oxaz-oyl, 5-isoxaz-oyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 5-pyrazolyl, 2-oxazolyl, 4-oxazolyl, 4-oxo-2-oxazolyl, 5-oxazolyl, 1,2,3-oxathiazole, 1,2,3-oxadiazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,5-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole, 2-thiazolyl, 4-thiazolyl, 5-thiazolyl, 3-isothiazole, 4-isothiazole, 5-isothiazole, 2-furanyl, 3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 3-isopyrrolyl, 4-isopyrrolyl, 5-isopyrrolyl, 1,2,3,-oxathiazole-1-oxide, 20 1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 3-oxo-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-5-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl, 5-oxazolyl, 3-isothiazolyl, 4-isothiazolyl and 5-isothiazolyl, 1,3,4,-oxadiazole, 4-oxo-2-thiazolinyl, or 5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl, thiazoledione, 1,2,3,4-thatriazole, or 1,2,4-dithiazolone 25

30 Specifically, het² refers to a C-linked or N-linked five- (5) or six- (6) membered heterocyclic ring having 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms, and optionally having one oxygen or sulfur atom. Representative examples of “het²” include, but are not limited to

pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazolyl, and isoxazolidinonyl group.

5 A C-linked heterocyclic ring is a heterocyclic group as defined above wherein the group is attached via a carbon atom within of the heterocyclic ring.

An N-linked heterocyclic ring is a heterocyclic group as defined above wherein the group is attached via a nitrogen atom of the heterocyclic ring.

10 "Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may, but need not, occur, and that the description includes instances where the event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "aryl group optionally mono- or di- substituted with an alkyl group" means that the alkyl may but need not be present, and the description includes 15 situations where the aryl group is mono- or disubstituted with an alkyl group and situations where the aryl group is not substituted with the alkyl group.

20 Compounds that have the same molecular formula but differ in the nature or sequence of bonding of their atoms or the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed "isomers". Isomers that differ in the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed "stereoisomers".

25 Stereoisomers that are not mirror images of one another are termed "diastereomers" and those that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other are termed "enantiomers". When a compound has an asymmetric center, for example, it is bonded to four different groups, a pair of enantiomers is possible. An enantiomer can be characterized by the absolute configuration of its asymmetric center and is described by the R- and S-sequencing rules of Cahn and Prelog, or by the manner in which the molecule rotates the plane of polarized light and 30 designated as dextrorotatory or levorotatory (i.e., as (+) or (-)-isomers respectively). A chiral compound can exist as either individual enantiomer or as a mixture thereof. A mixture containing equal proportions of the enantiomers is called a "racemic mixture".

The compounds of this invention may possess one or more asymmetric centers; such compounds can therefore be produced as individual (R)- or (S)- stereoisomers or as mixtures thereof. Unless indicated otherwise, the description or naming of a particular compound in the specification and claims is intended to include both individual enantiomers and mixtures, racemic or otherwise, thereof. The methods for the determination of stereochemistry and the separation of stereoisomers are well-known in the art (see discussion in Chapter 4 of "Advanced Organic Chemistry", 4th edition J. March, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1992).

10

A "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" means a carrier that is useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is generally safe, non-toxic and neither biologically nor otherwise undesirable, and includes a carrier that is acceptable for veterinary use as well as human pharmaceutical use. "A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used in the specification and claims includes both one and more than one such carrier.

20
25

A "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" of a compound means a salt that is pharmaceutically acceptable and that possesses the desired pharmacological activity of the parent compound. Such salts include:

30

acid addition salts, formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like; or formed with organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid, cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, 3-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethanedisulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, 4-chlorobenzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-toluenesulfonic acid, camphorsulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, glucoheptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis-(3-hydroxy-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid), 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid,

lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxynaphthoic acid, salicylic acid, stearic acid, muconic acid, and the like; or
5 salts formed when an acidic proton present in the parent compound either is replaced by a metal ion, e.g., an alkali metal ion, an alkaline earth ion, or an aluminum ion; or coordinates with an organic base such as ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, tromethamine, N-methylglucamine, and the like.

"Treating" or "treatment" of a disease includes:

- 10 preventing the disease, i.e. causing the clinical symptoms of the disease not to develop in a mammal that may be exposed to or predisposed to the disease but does not yet experience or display symptoms of the disease, inhibiting the disease, i.e., arresting or reducing the development of the disease or its clinical symptoms, or
15 relieving the disease, i.e., causing regression of the disease or its clinical symptoms.

A "therapeutically effective amount" means the amount of a compound that, when administered to a mammal for treating a disease, is sufficient to effect such treatment for the disease. The "therapeutically effective amount" will vary depending on the compound, the disease and its severity and the age, weight, etc., 20 of the mammal to be treated.

"Leaving group" has the meaning conventionally associated with it in synthetic organic chemistry i.e., an atom or group capable of being displaced by a nucleophile and includes halogen, alkylsulfonyloxy, ester, or amino such as chloro, bromo, iodo, mesyloxy, tosyloxy, trifluorosulfonyloxy, methoxy, N,O-dimethylhydroxyl-amino, and the like.

30 "Pro-drugs" mean any compound that releases an active parent drug according to a compound of the subject invention *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of a compound of the subject invention are prepared by modifying functional groups present in a compound of the subject invention in

such a way that the modifications may be cleaved *in vivo* to release the parent compound. Prodrugs include compounds of the subject invention wherein a hydroxy, sulphydryl or amino group in the compound is bonded to any group that may be cleaved *in vivo* to regenerate the free hydroxyl, amino, or sulphydryl group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to esters (e.g., acetate, formate, and benzoate derivatives), carbamates (e.g., N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl) of hydroxy functional groups in compounds of the subject invention, and the like.

10 Mammal refers to human or warm-blooded animals including livestock and companion animals.

15 The compounds of the present invention are generally named according to the IUPAC or CAS nomenclature system. Abbreviations which are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art may be used (e.g. "Ph" for phenyl, "Me" for methyl, "Et" for ethyl, "h" for hour or hours and "rt" for room temperature).

Illustrative Embodiments

20 Within the broadest definition of the present invention, certain compounds of the compounds of formula I may be preferred. Specific and preferred values listed below for radicals, substituents, and ranges, are for illustration only; they do not exclude other defined values or other values within defined ranges for the radicals and substituents.

25 Specifically the term C₁₋₄alkyl can be methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, iso-butyl, sec-butyl, and their isomeric forms thereof.

Specifically, C₂₋₄alkenyl can be vinyl, propenyl, allyl, butenyl, and their isomeric forms thereof.

30 Specifically, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl can cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and their isomeric forms thereof.

Specifically, R¹ is C₁₋₄alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two, or three fluoro (F) or chloro (Cl).

Specifically, R¹ is difluoromethyl, dichloromethyl, fluoroethyl, or difluoromethyl.

5

Specifically, R¹ is CH₃, CHF₂, CF₃, or CHCl₂, CH₂CF₃, CH₂CH₃, CH₂CHF₂, CH₂CH₂F.

Specifically, R¹ is CH=CH-aryl.

10

Specifically, R¹ is CH=CH-het¹.

Specifically, R₁ is CH₂C(=O)C₁₋₄alkyl.

15

Specifically, R⁴ and R⁵ are independently H or F.

Specifically, Y is N or O.

Specifically, Y is C.

20

Specifically, Z is C(=O)NH₂.

Specifically, m is 1.

25

Specifically, R⁶, R⁷ and R⁸ are H.

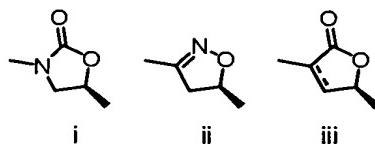
Specifically, R⁴ and R⁵ are independently H or F and R⁶, R⁷, and R⁸ are H.

Specifically, het¹ is isoxazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, or pyridyl.

30

Specifically, het² is 1,2,3-triazolyl.

Specific compounds of the present invention are those wherein structure i, ii, or iii has an optical configuration as depicted below:

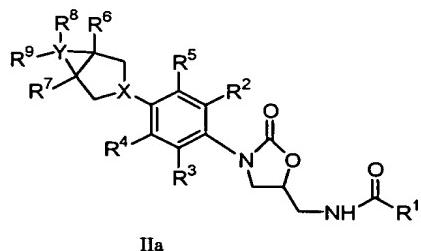


5

The dotted line within structure iii indicates an optional double bond at that position. It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that compounds of the present invention may have additional chiral centers and be isolated in optically active and racemic forms. The present invention encompasses any racemic, 10 optically active, tautomeric, or stereoisomeric form, or mixture thereof, of a compound of the invention.

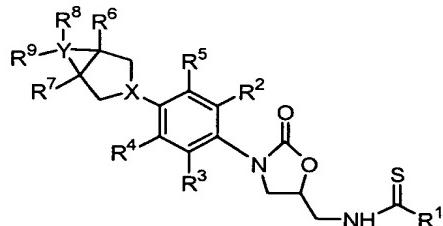
Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula IIa:

15



IIa

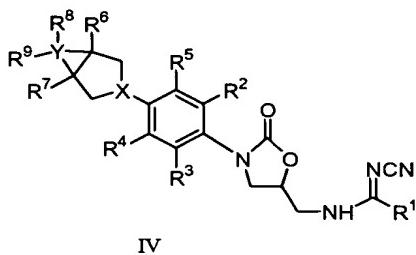
Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula III



III

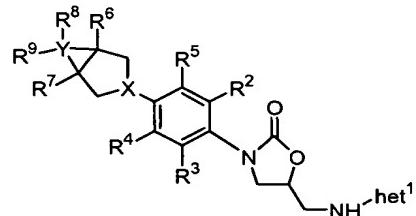
20

Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula IV



IV

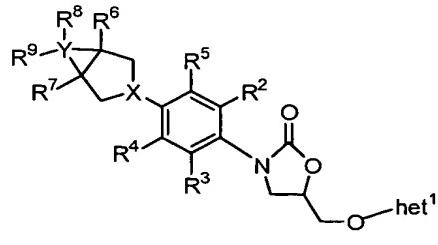
Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula V



5

V

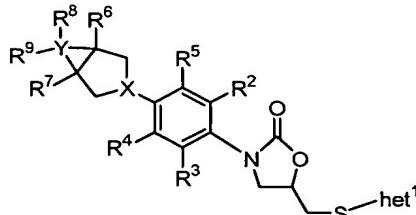
Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula VI



VI

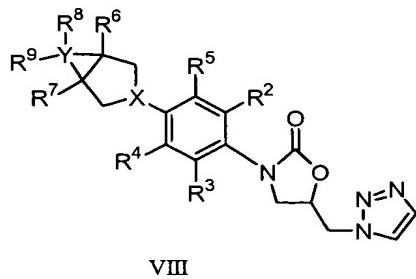
10

Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula VII



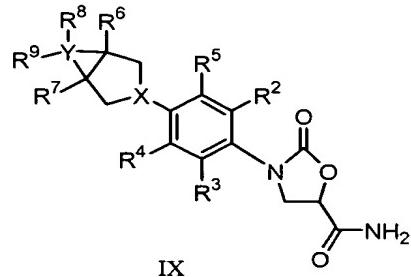
VII

Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula VIII



VIII

5 Other specific compounds of the present invention are the compounds of Formula IX



10 A particularly preferred group of compounds includes the following:

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;

15 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;

20 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)phenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)phenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;

- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-{(5S)-2-oxo-5-[(propionylamino)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- 5 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- 10 exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-5-(aminocarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-2-oxo-5-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- 15 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)phenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- 20 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- 25 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid;
- N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;

- N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- 5 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[endo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- 10 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 15 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide;
- 20 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide;
- 25 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-dichloroacetamide;
- 30 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]cyclopropanecarboxamide;
- N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]propanamide;
- N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide;

- methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(dichloroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(difluoroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- 2-(diethylamino)-2-oxoethyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(dichloroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- 2-(diethylamino)-2-oxoethyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(difluoroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(dichloroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(difluoroacetyl)amino}methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;

- exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 5 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-[(2R)-2-hydroxypropyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 10 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- N-((5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(2S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methylacetamide;
- 15 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 20 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(2-mercaptop-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 25 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- N-[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-2-hydroxyacetamide;
- 30 N-[((5S)-3-{3-fluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(formylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- N-[((5S)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(formylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;

- Methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate;
- 5 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(acetylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- N-{[(5S)-3-(3,5-difluoro-4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl} acetamide;
- 10 exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-2-oxo-5-(1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 15 exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-5-(aminocarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;
- 20 N-({(5S)-3-[4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-acetyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- N-{[(5S)-3-(3,5-difluoro-4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[N-methoxyethanimidoyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl} acetamide;
- 25 N-({(5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-{{(methylsulfonyl)amino]carbonyl}}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- tert*-butyl 3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate;
- 30 exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;

- N-[((5S)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- 5 N-({(5S)-3-[4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-{[(2S)-3-(acetylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]oxy}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- 10 N-({(5S)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-cyano-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide;
- 15 N-{[(5S)-3-(3-fluoro-4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(hydroxyamino)(imino)methyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl} phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl} acetamide;
- N-({(5S)-3-[3-fluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- 20 N-({(5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide;
- N-({(5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)propanamide;
- 25 N-({(5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide;
- (5S)-3-[3-Fluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenyl]-5-[1,2,3]triazol-1-ylmethyl-oxazolidin-2-one;
- 30 (5S)-3-[3-Fluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidine-5-carboxamide;

(5*S*)-3-[3,5-Difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidine-5-carboxamide;

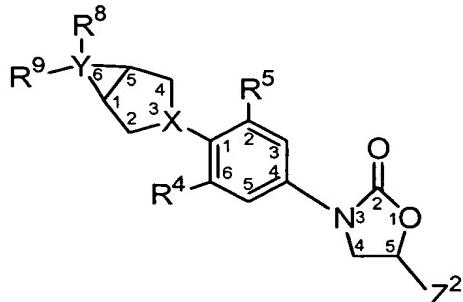
5 exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{(5*S*)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(benzyloxy)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;

exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{(5*S*)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-methyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide;

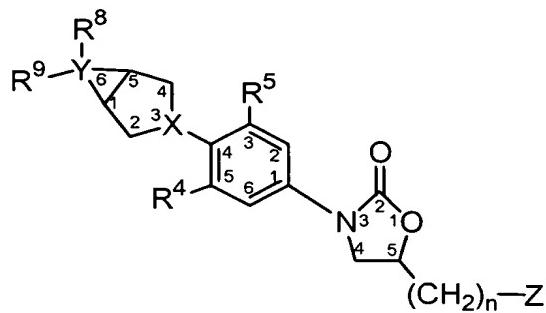
10 N-{[(5*S*)-3-(4-{exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-[(anilinocarbonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}-3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl} acetamide; and

15 N-({(5*S*)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)acetamide.

The compounds discussed herein are named according to one of the structures set forth below in which the ring positions are numbered according to convention:



20 3-{4-[(Z²)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-substituted-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-(R⁸ and/or R⁹); or



N-{3-[4-[6-(Y-(R⁸ and/or R⁹))-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-substituted-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-yl(CH₂)_n)}-(Z).

5

General Synthetic Schemes

The compounds of this invention can be prepared in accordance with one or more of the Schemes discussed below. Syntheses of [3.1.0] bicyclic compounds are preceded in the prior art, although no oxazolidinones derivatives of this class 10 have been reported.

15

The starting materials, intermediates, and final compounds described in this invention were prepared using common procedures and techniques that are well known to persons of ordinary skill in organic chemistry. These compounds were prepared in accordance with one or more of the following Schemes as described below.

20

It will be appreciated that some of the processes described herein require the use of protective groups to prevent the undesired reactivity of certain substituents. A person skilled in organic chemistry will recognize when such protection may be required and how such groups may be installed and subsequently removed. For examples of protecting groups and procedures for their introduction and removal see one of the general texts on the subject such as "Protecting Groups" by Philip J. Kocienski (publisher: Georg Thieme Verlag: Stuttgart, 1994).

25

Chiral intermediates of enantiomeric purity may be prepared using various asymmetric reaction methodologies, or alternatively by resolution of the racemic mixtures. A skilled chemist will appreciate that the azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl ring

systems described herein, when substituted at the terminal carbon atom of the cyclopropane ring, can exist as either *endo* or *exo* diastereomers. When formed as mixtures, these diastereomers can be separated by standard techniques of organic chemistry, for example by silica gel chromatography.

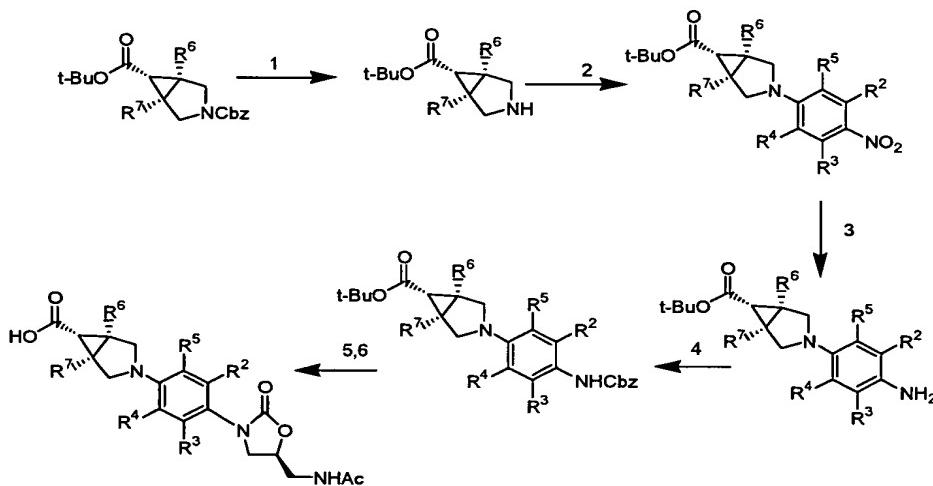
5

Scheme I illustrates a general synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds bearing a carboxylic acid substituent on the appended azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane ring. The starting material shown was prepared as described by Brighty *et al.* (in *Synlett* 1996, p. 1097) but using *tert*-butyl diazoacetate in the cyclopropanation reaction rather than ethyl diazoacetate. The desired *endo* isomer (Scheme I) was obtained after purification by silica gel column chromatography. In step 1 of the synthesis, the benzyloxycarbonyl group is removed from the starting material by hydrogenolysis using a catalyst such as palladium on carbon or palladium hydroxide on carbon. These reactions are generally performed at ambient temperatures and hydrogen pressures and in solvents such as methanol, ethanol, or ethyl acetate (alone or as mixtures). Optionally, the hydrogenolysis may be conducted at elevated hydrogen pressures and temperatures.

10

15

Scheme I



20

Step 2 of Scheme I involves a nucleophilic aromatic substitution reaction of the first intermediate with a substituted fluoronitro aromatic compound such as 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene or 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene. Nucleophilic aromatic substitution reactions are well known to a person skilled in the art and review articles describing these reactions are available (see Zoltewicz in *Top. Curr. Chem.*

1975, vol. 59, pp. 33-64). These transformations are generally performed at 40°C to 90°C using polar aprotic solvents such as acetonitrile or dimethylformamide and in the presence of acid-scavenging bases such as triethylamine or *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine.

5

Step 3 of Scheme I involves the reduction of the nitro substituent to an amino substituent. This reduction is generally accomplished by reacting the nitro intermediate with iron metal. The reaction is carried out at temperatures between 60°C and 90°C in mixtures of water and alcohol (methanol, ethanol, etc.) as solvent, and in the presence of ammonium chloride to buffer the reaction mixture. Optionally, reductions of this type are conducted by reaction with other metals such as tin or zinc or by hydrogenation under palladium or platinum catalysis (see Rylander *Hydrogenation Methods*; Academic Press: New York, 1985, pp. 104-116).

10

Step 4 of Scheme I involves the introduction of benzyloxycarbonyl protection on the aniline formed in step 3. This is a standard transformation that is typically carried out by reaction of the amine with benzyl chloroformate or an equivalent reagent (see Kocienski *Protecting Groups*; Georg Thieme Verlag: Stuttgart, 1994, pp. 195-199). The reaction is typically conducted at temperatures between 0°C and 25°C in organic solvents such as dichloromethane in the presence of amines such as triethylamine or pyridine. Optionally the reaction may be performed in aqueous solutions in the presence of inorganic bases such as sodium hydroxide or sodium bicarbonate.

15

Step 5 of Scheme I illustrates the construction of the oxazolidinone group from the aryl carbamate prepared in step 4. Transformations of this type are known to those skilled in the art (see, e.g., International Publication WO 95/07271, published on 16 March 1995). In step 5 the oxazolidinone synthesis is performed with *S*-acetic acid 2-acetylaminoo-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (prepared according to the procedure described in US patent application, Serial No. 09/982157) to afford the acetylaminomethyl-substituted oxazolidinone. The reaction is performed in the presence of an organic base such as lithium *tert*-butoxide, in a polar organic solvent such as dimethylformamide, at temperatures of about 0°C to 25°C. The synthesis

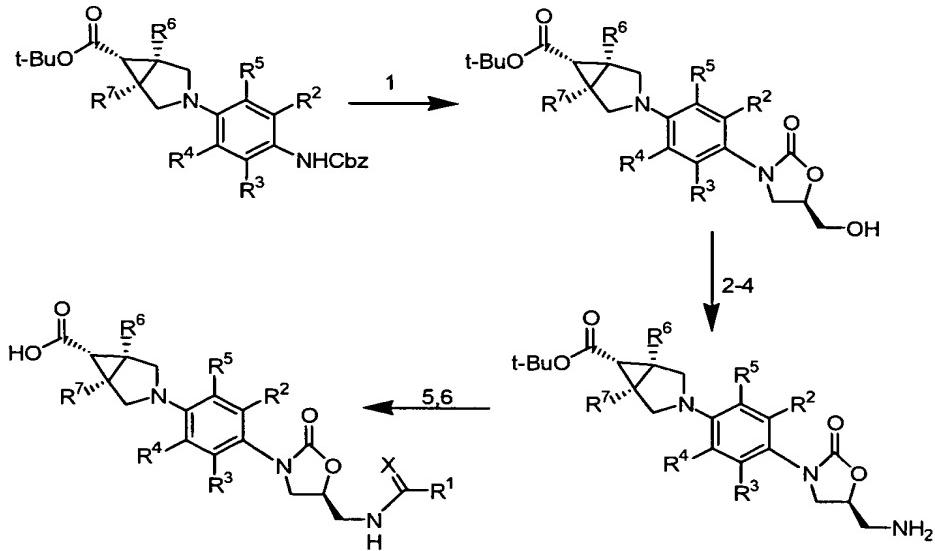
is then completed in step 6 by hydrolysis of the *tert*-butyl ester. This transformation is conveniently accomplished with trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane at a temperature in the range of about 0°C to 24°C; however, other deprotection conditions can be employed.

5

Scheme II describes a general synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds substituted at C-5 with substituents other than simple acetylaminomethyl. The synthesis begins with the carbonylbenzyloxy-protected aniline, described in Scheme I. Step 1 of Scheme II involves the construction of an oxazolidinone ring bearing a hydroxymethyl group at the C-5 position. This reaction is accomplished with *R*(-)-glycidyl butyrate or a similar glycidyl ester. The reaction is performed in the presence of organic base such as lithium hexamethyldisilylamide in organic solvents such as tetrahydrofuran, at temperatures of about -78°C to 25°C.

10

Scheme II



15

20

Steps 2-4 of Scheme II describe the transformation of a hydroxymethyl substituent into an aminomethyl substituent. This transformation is performed by initial conversion of the hydroxy group into an activated form (step 2, Scheme II) such as an alkyl or aryl sulfonate, halide, or optionally by activation in accordance with Mitsunobu-type activation (see Fabiano et. al. *Synthesis*, 1987, p.190). These reactions are well known to those skilled in the art and are preferably performed with reagents such as methanesulfonyl chloride, *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride, or with

dialkyl azodicarboxylates (for Mitsunobu reactions). The reactions are preferably carried out in organic solvents such as dichloromethane or tetrahydrofuran, and in the presence of acid-scavenging amines such as triethylamine or *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine a temperature of about 0°C to 40°C.

5

Step 3 of Scheme II involves reaction of the activated alcohol of step 2 with a nucleophilic nitrogen source. For reactions of alkyl or aryl sulfonates this is usually accomplished by reaction with an azide salt (e.g., sodium azide) in polar solvents such as acetone or dimethyl sulfoxide (optionally with added water) and at temperatures of about 50°C to 120°C. For Mitsunobu activation, hydrazoic acid is commonly employed as a nucleophilic nitrogen sources. The azide produced in step 3 is then reduced to the amine in step 4. This transformation can be accomplished with a variety of inorganic reducing agents or by catalytic hydrogenation. An alternative and selective reduction of azides is accomplished by reaction with phosphines (Staudinger reaction). For example, reaction of the azidomethyl oxazolidinone with triphenylphosphine in an organic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran produces an iminophosphorane that is then hydrolyzed to the amine by the addition of water to the reaction mixture. The Staudinger reaction is preferably conducted at temperatures of about 20°C to 60°C.

20

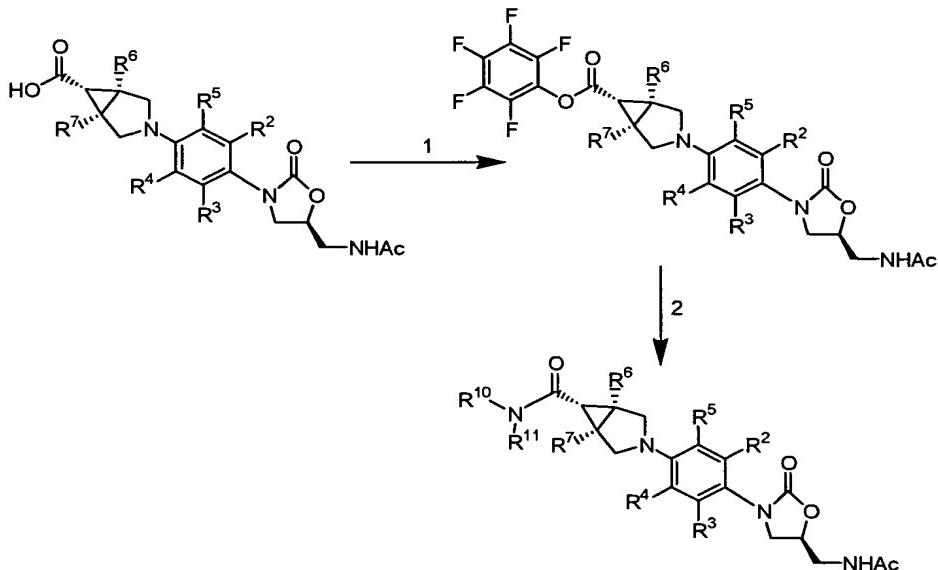
Step 5 of Scheme II involves acylation or thioacetylation of the amine intermediate using known art. Hence, acylations can be performed by reaction of the amine with carboxylic acid anhydrides, esters or acid chlorides. These transformations are usually performed at temperatures between 0°C and 50°C in solvents such as dichloromethane, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, methanol, or mixtures thereof. These reactions are preferably performed in the presence of acid-scavenging amines such as triethylamine, pyridine, or potassium carbonate. Thioacetylations are accomplished by reaction of the amines from step 4 with dithioesters or thionoesters in the presence of a tertiary amine base such as triethylamine. Preferred solvents for these reactions include tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane or preferably methanol and the reactions are conducted in a temperature range from 20°C to 50°C. Other thiocarbonyl compounds of the Scheme II can be prepared according to procedures disclosed in PCT International

Publication WO 98/54161. Finally, the *tert*-butyl ester is hydrolyzed under similar conditions as described in step 6 of Scheme I.

Scheme III illustrates the preparation of aryloxazolidinone compounds bearing carboxamide substitution on the appended azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane ring. The starting material for this Scheme is the carboxylic acid compound described in Scheme I. In step 1 of Scheme III this acid is activated as a pentafluorophenyl ester or similar activated ester. This ester is formed by reaction with pentafluorophenyltrifluoroacetate in the presence of an amine base such as pyridine and in a polar aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at temperatures of around 0°C and 40°C. In step 2 of Scheme III, the activated ester is reacted with an amine or other similar nucleophile. This transformation is preferably conducted in solvents such as dichloromethane, dimethylformamide, or ethyl acetate and in the presence of bases such as triethylamine, pyridine, or potassium carbonate.

15

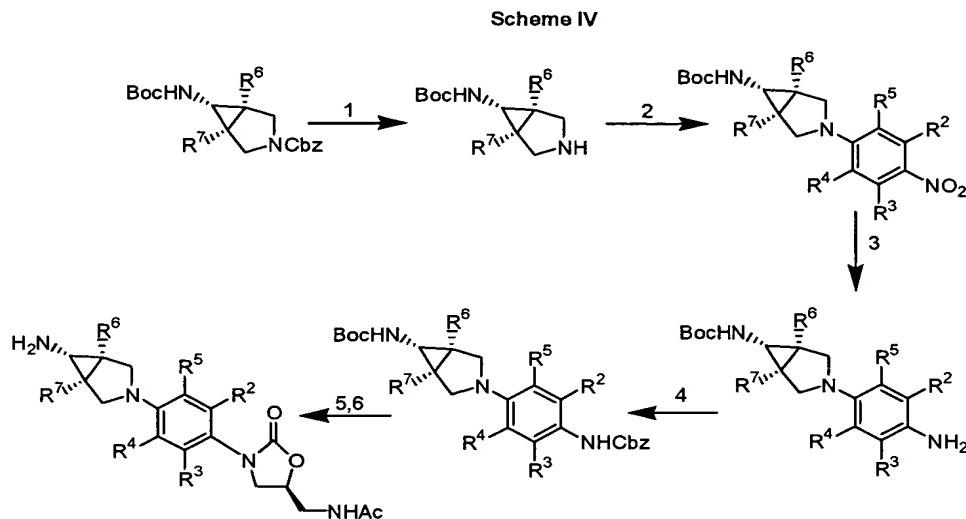
Scheme III



20

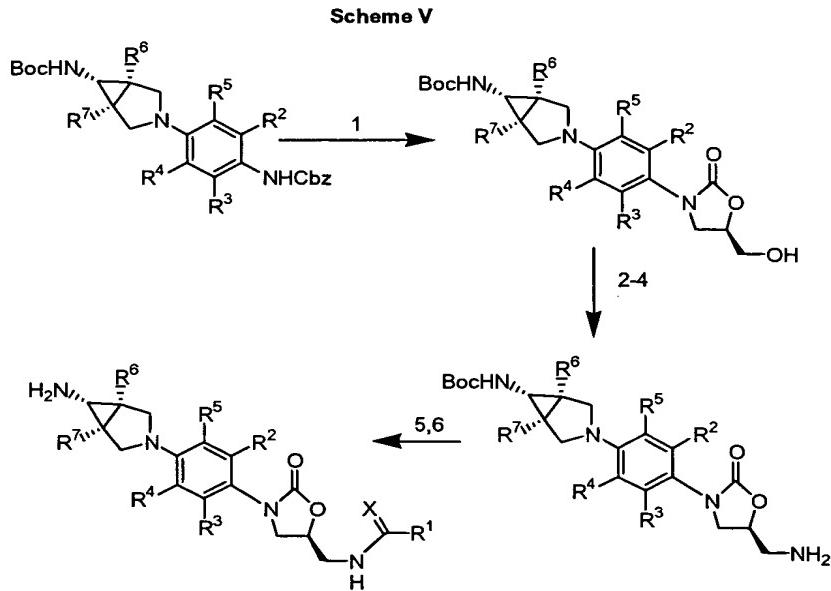
Scheme IV illustrates a general synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds bearing an amine substituent on the appended azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane ring. The starting material shown is known art, prepared as described by Brighty *et al.* (in Synlett 1996, pp. 1097-1099). The desired *endo* isomer (Scheme I) was obtained after purification by silica gel column chromatography. In step 1 of the synthesis, the

benzyloxycarbonyl group is removed under conditions similar to those used in step 1 of Scheme I.



- 5 Step 2 of Scheme IV involves a nucleophilic aromatic substitution reaction of the first intermediate with a substituted fluoronitro aromatic compound such as 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene or 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene. This reaction is conducted under similar conditions as described in Scheme I.
- 10 Step 3 of Scheme IV involves the reduction of the nitro substituent to an amino substituent. This reduction is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.
- 15 Step 4 of Scheme IV involves the introduction of benzyloxycarbonyl protection on the aniline formed in step 3. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.
- 20 Step 5 of Scheme IV illustrates the construction of the oxazolidinone group from the aryl carbamate prepared in step 4. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I. The synthesis is then completed in step 6 by cleavage of the Boc-protected amine. This transformation is conveniently accomplished with hydrochloric acid in dioxane at a temperature in the range of about 0°C to 24°C; however, other deprotection conditions can be employed.

Scheme V describes a general synthesis of oxazolidinone compounds substituted at C-5 with substituents other than simple acetylaminomethyl. The synthesis begins with the carbonylbenzyloxy-protected aniline, described in Scheme IV. Step 1 of Scheme V involves the construction of an oxazolidinone ring bearing a hydroxymethyl group at the C-5 position. This reaction is accomplished using conditions similar to those described in Scheme II.

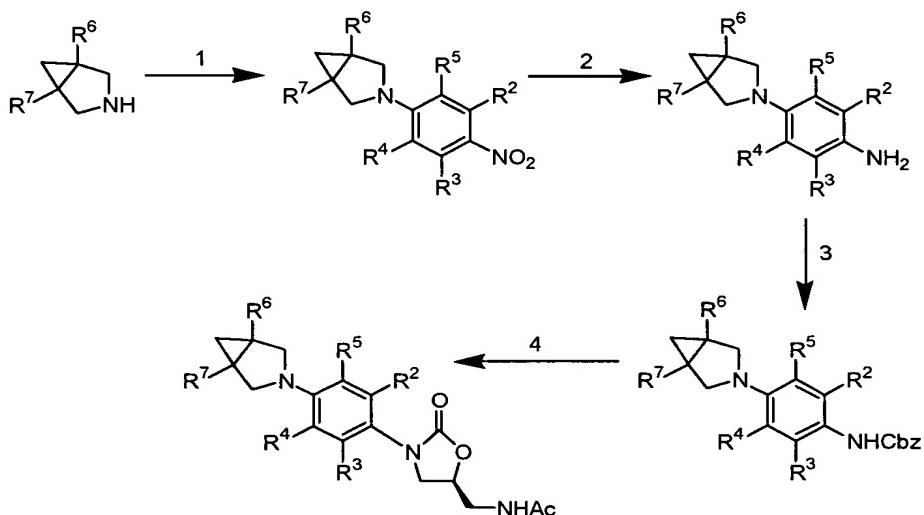


- 10 Steps **2-4** of Scheme V describe the transformation of the hydroxymethyl substituent into an aminomethyl substituent. This transformation is performed by initial conversion (step **2**) of the hydroxy group into an activated form using conditions similar to those described in Scheme II.
- 15 Step **3** of Scheme V involves reaction of the activated alcohol of step **2** with a nucleophilic nitrogen source to produce an azidomethyl substituent at C-5 of the oxazolidinone ring. This transformation can be accomplished using procedures similar to those described in Scheme II. The azide produced in step **3** is then reduced to the amine in step **4**. This transformation can be accomplished using conditions similar to those described in Scheme II.
- 20 Step **5** of Scheme V involves acylation or thioacetylation of the amine intermediate using known art. This transformation can be accomplished using conditions similar

to those described in Scheme II. Finally, the Boc group is removed under similar conditions as described in step 6 of Scheme IV.

Scheme VI describes the synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds appended to an unsubstituted azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane ring. The starting material, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane is known art and was prepared according to the known procedure (Kollmeyer, US patent 4,183,857).

Scheme VI



10

Step 1 of Scheme VI involves a nucleophilic aromatic substitution reaction of the starting material with a substituted fluoronitro aromatic compound such as 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene or 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene. This reaction is conducted under similar conditions as described in Scheme I.

15

Step 2 of Scheme VI involves the reduction of the nitro substituent to an amino substituent. This reduction is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

20

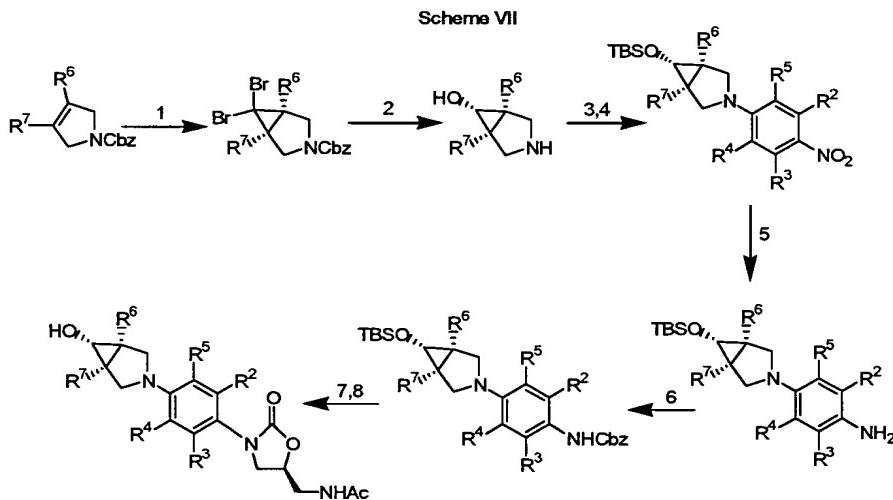
Step 3 of Scheme VI involves the introduction of benzyloxycarbonyl protection on the aniline formed in step 2. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

Step 4 of Scheme VI illustrates the construction of the oxazolidinone group from the aryl carbamate prepared in step 3. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

5 Scheme VII describes the synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds bearing a hydroxyl group on the appended azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane ring. The starting material is commercially available and step 1 of Scheme VII involves the suprafacial addition of dibromocarbene to the olefin function of the starting material. This is known art and the dibromocarbenes can be generated from bromoform under phase transfer conditions (Markosza et. al. *Roczn. Chem.* 1976, vol. 50, p.2223). This reaction is preferably conducted in mixtures of aqueous base and a solvent such as dichloromethane in the presence of a phase-transfer catalyst such as an ammonium salt. The transformation is carried out at temperatures of around 0°C to 40°C.

10

15



Step 2 of Scheme VII involves the conversion of the dibromocyclopropane ring to an *endo* cyclopropanol ring. This transformation is known art and was carried out according to the literature procedure (Danheiser et. al. *J. Org. Chem.* 1985, vol. 50, pp.2401-2403).

20

Step 3 of Scheme VII involves a nucleophilic aromatic substitution reaction of the starting material with a substituted fluoronitro aromatic compound such as 3,4-

difluoronitrobenzene or 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene. This reaction is conducted under similar conditions as described in Scheme I.

Step 4 of Scheme VII involves the protection of the hydroxyl group of the cyclopropane ring as a trialkylsilyl ether. This standard organic transformation is carried out with a trialkylsilyl chloride or triflate in solvents such as dichloromethane or dimethylformamide and in the presence of a tertiary amine base such as triethylamine at a temperature of about -20°C to 40°C.

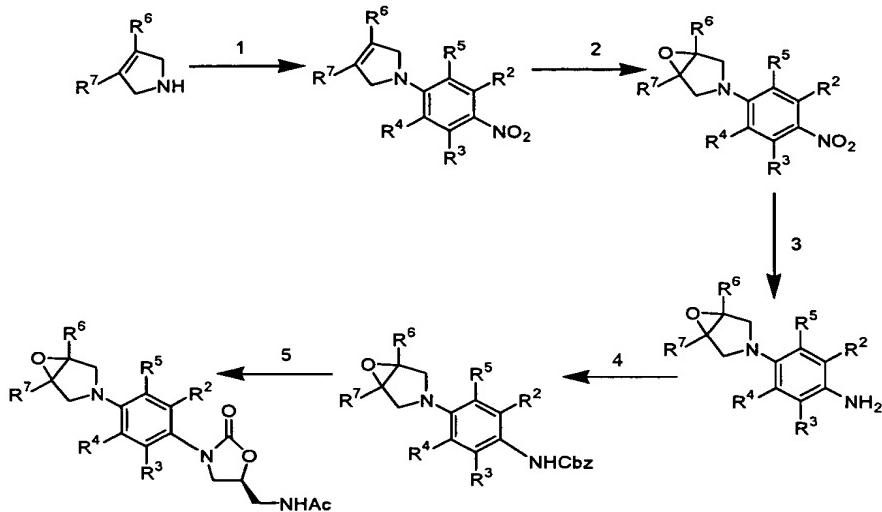
Step 5 of Scheme VII involves the reduction of the nitro substituent to an amino substituent. This reduction is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

Step 6 of Scheme VII involves the introduction of benzyloxycarbonyl protection on the aniline formed in step 5. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

Step 7 of Scheme VII illustrates the construction of the oxazolidinone group from the aryl carbamate prepared in step 6. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I. Finally, in step 8 of Scheme VII the silyl ether is preferably removed by reaction with hydrofluoric acid in a solvent mixture of acetic acid, water, and tetrahydrofuran; however, other deprotection conditions can be employed.

Scheme VIII illustrates a general synthesis of aryloxazolidinone compounds bearing an 6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl ring. Step 1 of Scheme VIII involves a nucleophilic aromatic substitution reaction of the commercially available starting material, 3-pyrroline, with a substituted fluoronitro aromatic compound such as 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene or 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene. This reaction is conducted under similar conditions as described in Scheme I.

Scheme VIII



Step 2 of Scheme VIII involves epoxidation of the *N*-arylpyrroline prepared in Step

1. This reaction can be accomplished with an oxidant such as hydrogen peroxide in
5 the presence of a base such as potassium bicarbonate (see Chaudhuri, N. K.; Ball,
T. J. in *J. Org. Chem.* 1982, vol. 47, pp. 5196-5198). The reaction is conducted in
the presence of acetonitrile, in alcohol solvents such as methanol and at
temperatures of about 5°C to 40°C. An alternate 3-step synthesis of this
intermediate involves (1) the oxidation of commercial benzyl 3-pyrroline-1-
10 carboxylate with an oxidant such as 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid in solvents such as
dichloromethane, followed by (2) removal of the Cbz group (using the conditions
of Step 1, Scheme I) and (3) reaction of the product, 6-oxa-3-
azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane, with substituted fluoronitro aromatic compounds as
described in Step 2, Scheme I

15

Step 3 of Scheme VIII involves the reduction of the nitro substituent to an amino
substituent. This reduction is accomplished under similar conditions as those
described in Scheme I.

20

Step 4 of Scheme VII involves the introduction of benzyloxycarbonyl protection on
the aniline formed in Step 3. This transformation is accomplished under similar
conditions as those described in Scheme I.

Step 5 of Scheme VIII illustrates the construction of the oxazolidinone group from the aryl carbamate prepared in Step 4. This transformation is accomplished under similar conditions as those described in Scheme I.

5 Scheme IX illustrates the preparation of aryl oxazolidinone compounds bearing a 3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl ring. The synthesis begins with the 6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl-substituted aryl oxazolidinone described in Scheme VIII. Step 1 of Scheme IX involves the nucleophilic addition of azide anion to the epoxide ring of the starting material. This is a standard organic reaction that will be familiar to those skilled in the art. The reaction is conducted in polar solvents such as acetone or dimethyl sulfoxide (optionally with added water) and at temperatures of about 50°C to 120°C.

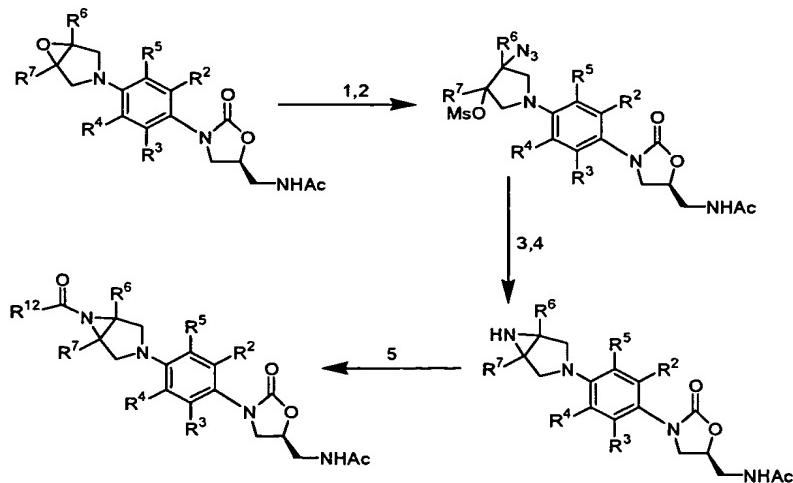
10

In Step 2 of Scheme IX, the azido alcohol prepared in Step 1 is activated, for example, as a sulfonate ester such as a mesylate or tosylate. These reactions are well known to those skilled in the art and are preferably performed with reagents such as methanesulfonyl chloride or *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride. The reactions are preferably carried out in organic solvents such as dichloromethane or tetrahydrofuran, and in the presence of acid-scavenging amines such as triethylamine or *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine a temperature of about 0°C to 40°C.

15

20

Scheme IX



In Step 3 of Scheme IX, the azide group is reduced to an amino functionality. This can be accomplished using the Staudinger reaction or one of the alternate reductions described for Step 4, Scheme II. In Step 4 of Scheme IX, the amine from Step 3 is cyclized to an aziridine by treating the reaction mixture with aqueous potassium hydroxide or a similar base. This method for preparing aziridines is well-known to those skilled in the art and has been used previously to prepare the 3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl ring system (see, e.g., International Publication WO 96/01262, published on 18 January 1996).

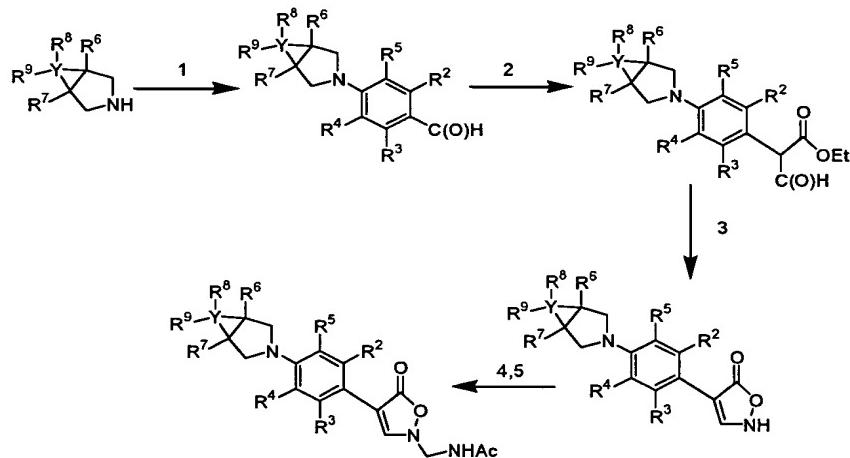
Step 5 of Scheme IX involves acylation of the aziridine described in Step 4 using known art. Hence, acylations can be performed by reaction of the amine with carboxylic acid anhydrides, esters or acid chlorides. These transformations are usually performed at temperatures between 0°C and 50°C in solvents such as dichloromethane, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, methanol, or mixtures thereof. These reactions are preferably performed in the presence of acid-scavenging amines such as triethylamine, pyridine, or potassium carbonate. Alternatively, coupling reactions may be carried out between the aziridine (from Step 4) and carboxylic acids using coupling regents such as DCC, HATU, or PyBop. These coupling reactions are known art and are typically conducted in solvents such as dichloromethane or dimethylformamide and in the presence of acid-scavenging amines such as triethylamine or *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine.

Schemes X-XII describe the synthesis of arylisoxazolinone and arylisoxazoline compounds bearing bicyclic rings of the type described in Schemes I-IX. It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the following schemes describe *general* methods that may be employed using the bicyclic heterocycles described in Schemes I-IX to prepare claimed structures possessing either an isoxazolinone or isoxazoline ring in place of the oxazolidinone ring shown in the previous Schemes. A person skilled in the art will also recognize that some modifications of the synthetic protocol may be required if certain functional groups are incompatible with the methods described. In these cases, suitable protecting groups may be employed to protect these functional groups from participating in undesired

reactions, see “Protecting Groups” by Philip J. Kocienski (publisher: Georg Thieme Verlag: Stuttgart, 1994).

As shown in Scheme X, a bicyclic amine of the type described in Schemes I-IX can be reacted with a substituted fluorobenzaldehyde such as 4-fluorobenzaldehyde or 3,4-difluorobenzaldehyde to prepare the aryl aldehyde intermediate shown (Step 1). Step 2 of Scheme X involves reaction of the fluorobenzaldehyde intermediate with ethyl diazoacetate (as described in Mahmood et al., 1998 *J. Org. Chem.*, 63, pgs. 3333-3336) to provide the ester aldehyde intermediate shown. Addition of hydroxylamine, followed by warming to reflux in aqueous methanol, yields the arylisoxazolinone (Step 3). This intermediate is then converted to the corresponding methylacetamide (Step 4) by reaction with N-(hydroxymethyl)acetamide acetate (prepared as described by Barnes et al in US Patent 5,284,863) in a polar aprotic solvent such as DMF. In an optional Step 5, removal of a protecting group on amino, alcohol, or acid function of the bicyclic ring may be required. This deprotection is accomplished according to the methods described in Schemes I, IV, and VII.

Scheme X

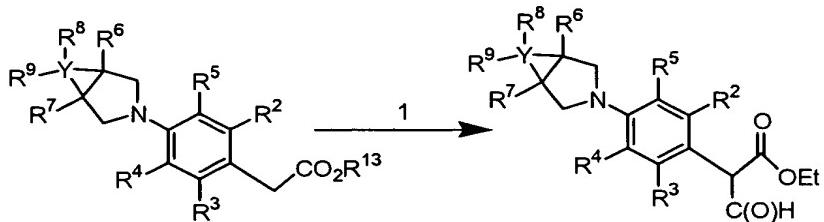


20

Scheme XI describes an alternate synthesis of the ester aldehyde intermediate of Scheme X. The starting aryl acetic ester is prepared from commercial starting materials and bicyclic heterocycles (described in Schemes I-IX) using known art (as outlined by Snyder and Zheng, International Publication WO 00/10566). Reaction of the aryl acetic ester with sodium hydride and ethyl formate then

provides the ester aldehyde (Step 1) that can be employed to prepare arylisoxazolinones using the procedures described in Steps 3-5 of Scheme X.

Scheme XI

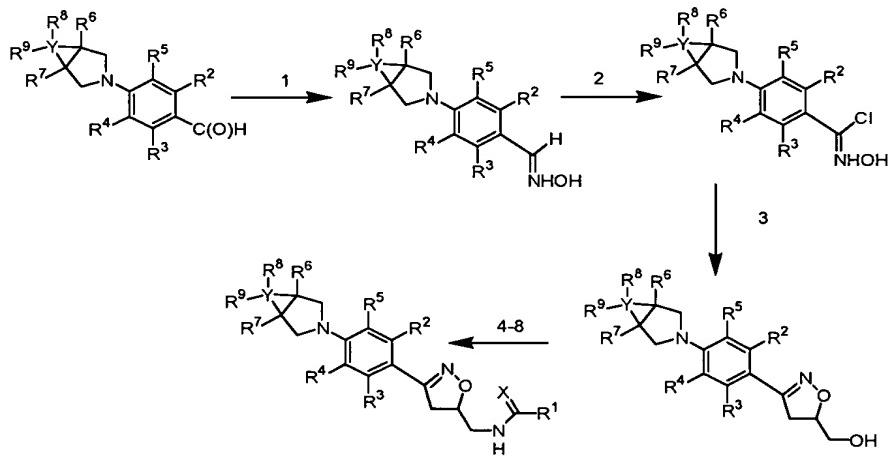


5

Scheme XII describes a general method for preparing arylisoxazoline compounds bearing bicyclic heterocycles of the type described in Schemes I-IX. The starting materials for this Scheme are substituted benzaldehydes that can be prepared as described in Step 1 of Scheme X. In Step 1 of Scheme XII the substituted benzaldehyde is reacted with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in a polar protic solvent, such as methanol, in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, to afford the oxime.

10

Scheme XII



15

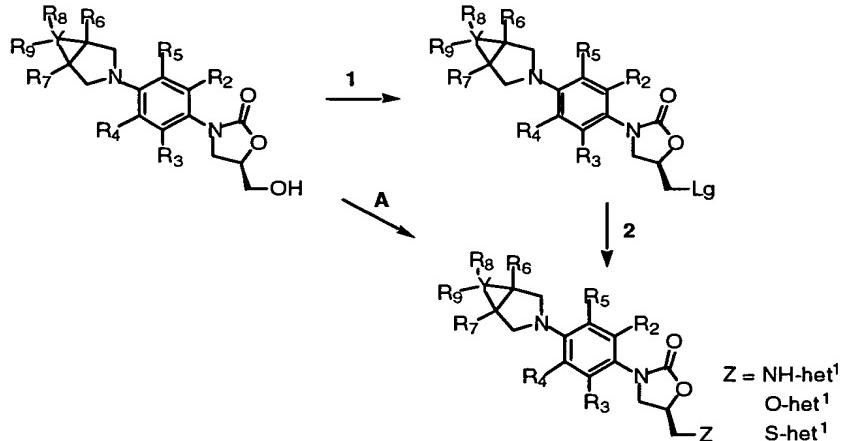
In Step 2 of Scheme XII, the oxime is oxidized with N-chlorosuccinamide (NCS) in an appropriate solvent, such as dichloromethane, to give the oximyl chloride. In Step 3, the oximyl chloride is reacted with an allylic compound such as allyl alcohol or N-acetylallylamine, in the presence of a base such as triethylamine and in a solvent such as dichloromethane (DCM), to provide hydroxymethyl or

20

acetamidomethyl substituted isoxazolines (Step 3). Alternatively, the oximyl chloride can be formed in situ and directly treated with the allylic compound. The hydroxymethyl analog shown can then be elaborated to substituted amide or thioamide analogs (Steps 4-7) using the general methods of Scheme II. In an optional Step 8, removal of a protecting group on amino, alcohol, or acid function of the bicyclic ring may be required. This deprotection is accomplished according to the methods described in Schemes I, IV, and VII.

Schemes XIII-XV below describe general methods for the preparation of compounds I in which Z = NHhet¹, Ohet¹, Shet¹, or het². The structures shown are those in which A = oxazolidinone; those skilled in the art will recognize that analogous procedures may be employed when A = isoxazolinone or isoxazoline. The synthesis of analogs in which Z = NHhet¹, Ohet¹, Shet¹ may be accomplished as shown in Scheme XIII. The starting materials for this procedure are hydroxymethyl compounds (described in previous schemes) and conversion of these intermediates to the final compounds is known art (see Gravestock, M. B., International Publications WO 99/64417 and WO 00/21960).

SCHEME XIII



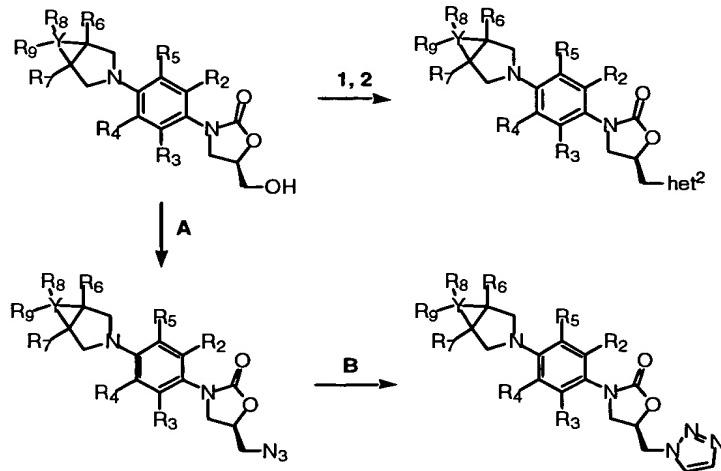
20

In Step 1 of Scheme XIII, the hydroxy group is converted to a displaceable group (Lg) such as alkyl or aryl sulfonate, bromide, or iodide. This activation may be accomplished according to procedure known to those skilled in the art, and as described for Step 2, Scheme II. In Step 2 of Scheme XIII, the activated hydroxy compound is reacted with a compound of the formula HN(Pg)het¹, HOhet¹, HSHet¹

or the corresponding metal alkoxide salts M-N(Pg)het¹, M-Ohet¹, M-Shet¹ where M is an alkali metal or another metal known to promote O-alkylation (e.g., silver) and “Pg” is a suitable protecting group. Alternatively, the hydroxymethyl starting material may be reacted directly with compounds of the formula HN(Pg)het¹, HOhet¹, HShet¹ (Step A) under Mitsunobu activation as described for Scheme II. As an optional final step, deprotection of various protecting groups may be required and the formation of pharmaceutically acceptable salts or *in vivo* hydrolysable esters may be desirable.

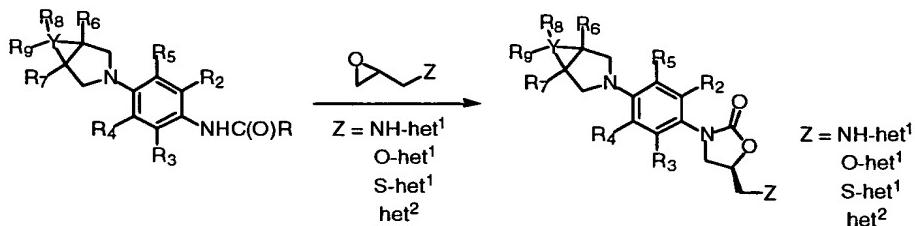
The synthesis of analogs in which Z = het² may be accomplished as shown in Scheme XIV. Preparation of these analogs from hydroxymethyl oxazolidinones is known art (see Gravestock, M. B., Betts, M. J., and Griffin, D. A., International Publications WO 01/81350). In Step 1, the hydroxy group is converted to a displaceable group (Lg) such as alkyl or aryl sulfonate, bromide, or iodide using known art. In Step 2, this intermediate is reacted with het²-H in the free base form or as the anion het²- formed from the free base. An alternative method for 1,2,3-triazoles involves conversion of the hydroxy group to the azide in Step A (as described for Scheme II) followed by cycloaddition with norbornadiene (Step B). As an optional final step, deprotection of various protecting groups may be required and the formation of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or *in vivo* hydrolysable esters may be desirable.

SCHEME XIV



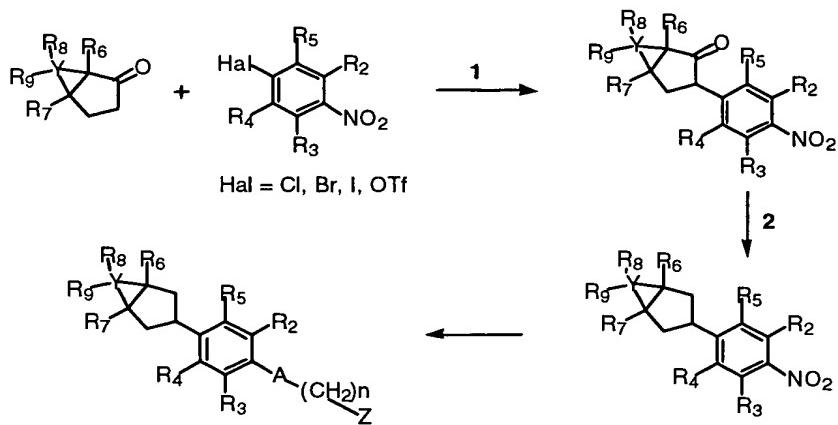
Scheme XV describes an alternative method for the preparation of the analogs described in Schemes XIII and XIV. This method is known art (see see Gravestock, M. B., International Publications WO 99/64417 and WO 00/21960; Gravestock, M. B., Betts, M. J., and Griffin, D. A., International Publications WO 01/81350). Reaction of carbamates (prepared as described in previous Schemes) with epoxides of the formula $\text{CH}_2(\text{O})\text{CHCH}_2\text{-het}^2$, $\text{CH}_2(\text{O})\text{CHCH}_2\text{-NHhet}^1$, $\text{CH}_2(\text{O})\text{CHCH}_2\text{-Ohet}^1$, or $\text{CH}_2(\text{O})\text{CHCH}_2\text{-Shet}^1$ provides the desired compounds. As an optional final step, deprotection of various protecting groups may be required and the formation of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or *in vivo* hydrolysable esters may be desirable.

SCHEME XV



Scheme XVI describes a process for the preparation of compounds of formula I in which X = CH. The starting cyclopentanones may be prepared using known art (see for example Pedregal, C. et al. *Tet. Lett.* 1997, 38, pp. 2133-2136). Reaction of the cyclopentanone with substituted aryl chlorides or bromides using known Pd(0) chemistry (see for example Buchwald, S. L. et. al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2000, 122, pp. 1360-1370) then provides the aryl ketone intermediate (Step 1). In Step 20 2, the ketone group is removed using one of the known methods for this transformation (for a review see Reusch in *Reduction*, Augustine Ed.; Marcel Dekker:New York, 1968, pp. 171-211). The remaining steps involve conversion of the nitro function to a carbamate and subsequent installation of oxazolidinone, isoxazolinone or isoxazoline rings. These final steps are accomplished according to the procedures described in the previous schemes. As an optional final step, deprotection of various protecting groups may be required and the formation of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or *in vivo* hydrolysable esters may be desirable.

SCHEME XVI

**Utility and Testing**

The compounds of the subject invention exhibit potent activities against a variety of organisms, including gram positive and gram negative bacteria. Accordingly, the compounds of the subject invention have broad antibacterial activity. Thus, the compounds of the present invention are useful antimicrobial agents and may be effective against a number of human and veterinary pathogens, including gram positive aerobic bacteria such as multiply-resistant staphylococci and streptococci, Gram negative organisms such as *H. influenzae* and *M. catarrhalis*, as well as anaerobic organisms such as bacteroides and clostridia species, and acid-fast organisms such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium avium*. In addition the compounds of the present invention are effective against infections in any area of the body including but not limited to the eyes and the skin.

The *in vitro* activity of compounds of the subject invention may be assessed by standard testing procedures such as the determination of minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) by agar dilution as described in "Approved Standard. Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria that Grow Aerobically," 3rd ed., published 1993 by the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory standards, Villanova, Pennsylvania, USA.

The *in vitro* MICs of test compounds may be determined by a standard agar dilution method. A stock drug solution of each analog is prepared in a preferred solvent, usually DMSO:H₂O (1:3). Serial 2-fold dilutions of each sample are made

using 1.0 ml aliquots of sterile distilled water. To each 1.0 ml aliquot of drug is added 9 ml of molten Mueller Hinton agar medium. The drug-supplemented agar is mixed, poured into 15 X 100 mm petri dishes, and allowed to solidify and dry prior to inoculation.

5

Vials of each of the test organisms are maintained frozen in the vapor phase of a liquid nitrogen freezer. Test cultures are grown overnight at 35°C on the medium appropriate for the organism. Colonies are harvested with a sterile swab, and cell suspensions are prepared in Trypticase Soy broth (TSB) to equal the turbidity of a 10 0.5 McFarland standard. A 1:20 dilution of each suspension is made in TSB. The plates containing the drug supplemented agar are inoculated with a 0.001 ml drop of the cell suspension using a Steers replicator, yielding approximately 10^4 to 10^5 cells per spot. The plates are incubated overnight at 35°C.

15

Following incubation the Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$), the lowest concentration of drug that inhibits visible growth of the organism, is read and recorded. For comparison, linezolid has an MIC of 4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ against *S. aureus* (UC9213), 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ against *S. pneumoniae* (UC 9912) and 16 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ against *H. influenza* (30063). The compounds synthesized in Examples 1 – 48 all had an MIC of 32 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ or less against *S. aureus* (UC9213), 16 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ or less against *S. pneumoniae* (UC 9912) and 64 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ or less against *H. influenza* (30063), with the exception of the compounds in Examples 3, 13, 16, 17, 28 and 44-48 which had an MIC of >64 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ against *H. influenza* (30063).

20

25

Administration and Pharmaceutical Formulations

In general, the compounds of the subject invention will be administered in a therapeutically effective amount by any of the accepted modes of administration for agents that serve similar utilities. The actual amount of the compound of the subject invention, i.e., the active ingredient, will depend on a number of factors, such as the severity of the disease, i.e., the infection, to be treated, the age and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compound used, the route and form of administration, and other factors.

Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD₅₀ /ED₅₀. Compounds that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED₅₀ with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range which includes the IC₅₀ (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography.

When employed as pharmaceuticals, the compounds of the subject invention are usually administered in the form of pharmaceutical compositions. These compounds can be administered by a variety of routes including oral, or parenteral, rectal, transdermal, topical, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, and intranasal routes. These compounds are effective as both injectable and oral compositions. Such compositions are prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art and comprise at least one active compound.

This invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions which contain, as the active ingredient, one or more of the compounds of the subject invention above associated with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. In making the compositions of this invention, the active ingredient is usually mixed with an excipient, diluted by

an excipient or enclosed within such a carrier which can be in the form of a capsule, sachet, paper or other container. When the excipient serves as a diluent, it can be a solid, semi-solid, or liquid material, which acts as a vehicle, carrier or medium for the active ingredient. Thus, the compositions can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable solutions, and sterile packaged powders.

In preparing a formulation, it may be necessary to mill the active compound to provide the appropriate particle size prior to combining with the other ingredients. If the active compound is substantially insoluble, it ordinarily is milled to a particle size of less than 200 mesh. If the active compound is substantially water soluble, the particle size is normally adjusted by milling to provide a substantially uniform distribution in the formulation, e.g. about 40 mesh.

Some examples of suitable excipients include lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, sterile water, syrup, and methylcellulose. The formulations can additionally include: lubricating agents such as talc, magnesium stearate, and mineral oil; wetting agents; emulsifying and suspending agents; preserving agents such as methyl- and propylhydroxy-benzoates; sweetening agents; and flavoring agents. The compositions of the invention can be formulated so as to provide quick, sustained or delayed release of the active ingredient after administration to the patient by employing procedures known in the art.

The quantity of active component, that is the compound according to the subject invention, in the pharmaceutical composition and unit dosage form thereof may be varied or adjusted widely depending upon the particular application, the potency of the particular compound and the desired concentration.

The compositions are preferably formulated in a unit dosage form, each dosage containing from about 5 to about 100 mg, more usually about 10 to about 30 mg, of the active ingredient. The term "unit dosage forms" refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active material calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient. Preferably, the compound of the subject invention above is employed at no more than about 20 weight percent of the pharmaceutical composition, more preferably no more than about 15 weight percent, with the balance being pharmaceutically inert carrier(s).

The active compound is effective over a wide dosage range and is generally administered in a pharmaceutically or therapeutically effective amount. It, will be understood, however, that the amount of the compound actually administered will be determined by a physician, in the light of the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the severity of the bacterial infection being treated, the chosen route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms, and the like.

In therapeutic use for treating, or combating, bacterial infections in warm-blooded animals, the compounds or pharmaceutical compositions thereof will be administered orally, topically, transdermally, and/or parenterally at a dosage to obtain and maintain a concentration, that is, an amount, or blood-level of active component in the animal undergoing treatment which will be antibacterially effective. Generally, such antibacterially or therapeutically effective amount of dosage of active component (i.e., an effective dosage) will be in the range of about 0.1 to about 100, more preferably about 1.0 to about 50 mg/kg of body weight/day.

For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical excipient to form a solid preformulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present invention. When

referring to these preformulation compositions as homogeneous, it is meant that the active ingredient is dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the composition may be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid preformulation is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from, for example, 0.1 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient of the present invention.

The tablets or pills of the present invention may be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer that serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permit the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials including a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol, and cellulose acetate.

The liquid forms in which the novel compositions of the present invention may be incorporated for administration orally or by injection include aqueous solutions, suitably flavored syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavored emulsions with edible oils such as corn oil, cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil, or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles.

Compositions for inhalation or insufflation include solutions and suspensions in pharmaceutically acceptable, aqueous or organic solvents, or mixtures thereof, and powders. The liquid or solid compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients as described *supra*. Preferably the compositions are administered by the oral or nasal respiratory route for local or systemic effect.

Compositions in preferably pharmaceutically acceptable solvents may be nebulized by use of inert gases. Nebulized solutions may be inhaled directly from the nebulizing device or the nebulizing device may be attached to a face mask tent, or intermittent positive pressure breathing machine. Solution, suspension, or powder

compositions may be administered, preferably orally or nasally, from devices that deliver the formulation in an appropriate manner.

5 The following formulation examples illustrate representative pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention.

Formulation Example 1

Hard gelatin capsules containing the following ingredients are prepared:

10	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Quantity</u> <u>(mg/capsule)</u>
	Active Ingredient	30.0
	Starch	305.0
	Magnesium stearate	5.0

15 The above ingredients are mixed and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 340 mg quantities.

Formulation Example 2

20 A tablet formula is prepared using the ingredients below:

25	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Quantity</u> <u>(mg/tablet)</u>
	Active Ingredient	25.0
	Cellulose, microcrystalline	200.0
	Colloidal silicon dioxide	10.0
	Stearic acid	5.0

30 The components are blended and compressed to form tablets, each weighing 240 mg.

Formulation Example 3

A dry powder inhaler formulation is prepared containing the following components:

35	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Weight %</u>
	Active Ingredient	5
	Lactose	95

40 The active ingredient is mixed with the lactose and the mixture is added to a dry powder inhaling appliance

Formulation Example 4

Tablets, each containing 30 mg of active ingredient, are prepared as follows:

	Quantity
	<u>(mg/tablet)</u>
5	
Active Ingredient	30.0 mg
Starch	45.0 mg
Microcrystalline cellulose	35.0 mg
Polyvinylpyrrolidone (as 10% solution in sterile water)	4.0 mg
10	
Sodium carboxymethyl starch	4.5 mg
Magnesium stearate	0.5 mg
Talc	<u>1.0 mg</u>
Total	120 mg

- 15 The active ingredient, starch and cellulose are passed through a No. 20 mesh U.S. sieve and mixed thoroughly. The solution of polyvinylpyrrolidone is mixed with the resultant powders, which are then passed through a 16 mesh U.S. sieve. The granules so produced are dried at 50°C to 60°C and passed through a 16 mesh U.S. sieve. The sodium carboxymethyl starch, magnesium stearate, and talc, previously passed through a No. 30 mesh U.S. sieve, are then added to the granules which, after mixing, are compressed on a tablet machine to yield tablets each weighing 120 mg.
- 20

Formulation Example 5

25 Capsules, each containing 40 mg of medicament are made as follows:

	Quantity
	<u>(mg/capsule)</u>
Ingredient	
30 Active Ingredient	40.0 mg
Starch	109.0 mg
Magnesium stearate	<u>1.0 mg</u>
Total	150.0 mg

35 The active ingredient, starch and magnesium stearate are blended, passed through a No. 20 mesh U.S. sieve, and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 150 mg quantities.

Formulation Example 6

Suppositories, each containing 25 mg of active ingredient are made as follows:

	<u>Amount</u>
40	
Ingredient	
Active Ingredient	25 mg
Saturated fatty acid glycerides to	2,000 mg
45	

The active ingredient is passed through a No. 60 mesh U.S. sieve and suspended in the saturated fatty acid glycerides previously melted using the minimum heat necessary. The mixture is then poured into a suppository mold of nominal 2.0 g capacity and allowed to cool.

Formulation Example 7

Suspensions, each containing 50 mg of medicament per 5.0 mL dose are made as follows:

	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Active Ingredient	50.0 mg
	Xanthan gum	4.0 mg
15	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (11%)	
	Microcrystalline cellulose (89%)	50.0 mg
	Sucrose	1.75 g
	Sodium benzoate	10.0 mg
	Flavor and Color	q.v.
20	Purified water to	5.0 mL

The active ingredient, sucrose and xanthan gum are blended, passed through a No. 10 mesh U.S. sieve, and then mixed with a previously made solution of the microcrystalline cellulose and sodium carboxymethyl cellulose in water. The sodium benzoate, flavor, and color are diluted with some of the water and added with stirring. Sufficient water is then added to produce the required volume.

Formulation Example 8

	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Quantity</u> <u>(mg/capsule)</u>
	Active Ingredient	15.0 mg
	Starch	407.0 mg
35	Magnesium stearate	<u>3.0 mg</u>
	Total	425.0 mg

The active ingredient, starch, and magnesium stearate are blended, passed through a No. 20 mesh U.S. sieve, and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 425.0 mg quantities.

Formulation Example 9

A subcutaneous formulation may be prepared as follows:

	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
5	Active Ingredient	5.0 mg
	Corn Oil	1.0 mL

Formulation Example 10

A topical formulation may be prepared as follows:

	<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
10	Active Ingredient	1-10 g
	Emulsifying Wax	30 g
15	Liquid Paraffin	20 g
	White Soft Paraffin	to 100 g

The white soft paraffin is heated until molten. The liquid paraffin and emulsifying wax are incorporated and stirred until dissolved. The active ingredient is added and stirring is continued until dispersed. The mixture is then cooled until solid.

Another preferred formulation employed in the methods of the present invention employs transdermal delivery devices ("patches"). Such transdermal patches may be used to provide continuous or discontinuous infusion of the compounds of the present invention in controlled amounts. The construction and use of transdermal patches for the delivery of pharmaceutical agents is well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent 5,023,252, issued June 11, 1991, herein incorporated by reference. Such patches may be constructed for continuous, pulsatile, or on demand delivery of pharmaceutical agents.

Frequently, it will be desirable or necessary to introduce the pharmaceutical composition to the brain, either directly or indirectly. Direct techniques usually involve placement of a drug delivery catheter into the host's ventricular system to bypass the blood-brain barrier. One such implantable delivery system used for the transport of biological factors to specific anatomical regions of the body is described in U.S. Patent 5,011,472, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Indirect techniques, which are generally preferred, usually involve formulating the compositions to provide for drug latentiation by the conversion of hydrophilic drugs into lipid-soluble drugs. Latentiation is generally achieved through blocking of the hydroxy, carbonyl, sulfate, and primary amine groups present on the drug to render the drug more lipid soluble and amenable to transportation across the blood-brain barrier. Alternatively, the delivery of hydrophilic drugs may be enhanced by intra-arterial infusion of hypertonic solutions that can transiently open the blood-brain barrier.

Other suitable formulations for use in the present invention can be found in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Mace Publishing Company, Philadelphia, PA, 17th ed. (1985).

As noted above, the compounds described herein are suitable for use in a variety of drug delivery systems described above. Additionally, in order to enhance the *in vivo* serum half-life of the administered compound, the compounds may be encapsulated, introduced into the lumen of liposomes, prepared as a colloid, or other conventional techniques may be employed which provide an extended serum half-life of the compounds. A variety of methods are available for preparing liposomes, as described in, e.g., Szoka, et al., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,235,871, 4,501,728 and 4,837,028 each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

As noted above, the compounds administered to a patient are in the form of pharmaceutical compositions described above. These compositions may be sterilized by conventional sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the compound preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to 9 and most preferably from 7 and 8. It will be understood that use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of pharmaceutical salts.

The following synthetic and biological examples are offered to illustrate this invention and are not to be construed in any way as limiting the scope of this invention.

5

EXAMPLES

In the discussion above and in the examples below, the following abbreviations have the following meanings. If an abbreviation is not defined, it has its generally accepted meaning.

10	bm	=	broad multiplet
	BOC	=	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
	bd	=	broad doublet
	bs	=	broad singlet
	CDI	=	1,1 <i>O</i> -carbodiimidazole
15	d	=	doublet
	dd	=	doublet of doublets
	dq	=	doublet of quartets
	dt	=	doublet of triplets
	DMF	=	dimethylformamide
20	DMAP	=	dimethylaminopyridine
	DMSO	=	dimethyl sulfoxide
	eq.	=	equivalents
	g	=	grams
	h	=	hours
25	HPLC	=	high pressure liquid chromatography
	HATU	=	N-[dimethylamino]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo-[4,5- <i>b</i>]pyridin-1-yl-methylene]-N-methylmethanaminium hexafluorophosphate N-oxide
	LG	=	leaving group
30	m	=	multiplet
	M	=	molar
	M%	=	mole percent
	max	=	maximum
	meq	=	milliequivalent
35	mg	=	milligram
	mL	=	milliliter
	mm	=	millimeter
	mmol	=	millimol
	q	=	quartet
40	s	=	singlet
	t or tr	=	triplet
	TBS	=	tributylsilyl
	TFA	=	trifluoroacetic acid
	THF	=	tetrahydrofuran
45	TLC	=	thin layer chromatography
	p-TLC	=	preparative thin layer chromatography
	μ L	=	microliter
	N	=	normality
	MeOH	=	methanol
50	DCM	=	dichloromethane
	HCl	=	hydrochloric acid
	ACN	=	acetonitrile

MS	=	mass spectrometry
rt	=	room temperature
EtOAc	=	ethyl acetate
EtO	=	ethoxy
5 Ac	=	acetate
NMP	=	1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone
μL	=	microliter
J	=	coupling constant
10 NMR	=	Nuclear magnetic resonance
MHz	=	megahertz
Hz	=	hertz
m/z	=	mass to charge ratio
min	=	minutes
15 Boc	=	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
CBZ	=	benzyloxycarbonyl
DCC	=	1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
PyBop	=	benzotriazole-1-yl-oxy-trispyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate

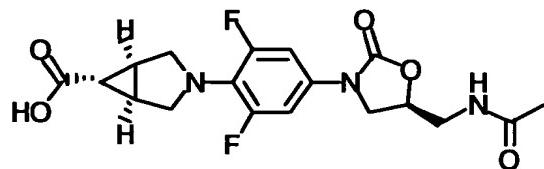
20 Additionally, the term "Aldrich" indicates that the compound or reagent used in the following procedures is commercially available from Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc., 1001 West Saint Paul Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53233 USA; the term "Fluka" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Fluka Chemical Corp., 980 South 2nd Street, Ronkonkoma NY 11779 USA; the term "Lancaster" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Lancaster Synthesis, Inc., P.O. Box 100 Windham, NH 03087 USA; the term "Sigma" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Sigma, P.O. Box 14508, St. Louis MO 63178 USA; the term "Chemservice" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Chemservice Inc., Westchester, PA, USA; the term "Bachem" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Bachem Bioscience Inc., 3700 Horizon Drive, Renaissance at Gulph Mills, King of Prussia, PA 19406 USA; the term "Maybridge" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Co. Trevillett, Tintagel, Cornwall PL34 OHW United Kingdom; and the term "TCI" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from TCI America, 9211 North Harborage St., Portland, Oregon, 97203, OR, USA; the term "Alfa" indicates that the compound or reagent is commercially available from Johnson Matthey Catalog Company, Inc. 30 Bond Street, Ward Hill, MA 01835-0747; and the term "Nova Biochem" indicates that

the compound or reagent is commercially available from NovaBiochem USA,
10933 North Torrey Pines Road, P.O. Box 12087, La Jolla CA 92039-2087.

5 In the examples below, all temperatures are in degrees Celsius (unless otherwise indicated) and the following general procedures were used to prepared the compounds as indicated.

Example 1.

10 exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



15 Trifluoroacetic acid (0.75 mL) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-[(5S)-
(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0] hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.129 g, 0.29 mmol) in
3 mL of dichloromethane. The solution was stirred for three hours and then
concentrated to give the trifluoroacetic acid salt of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-[(5S)-5-
[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-
azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid as a tan solid.

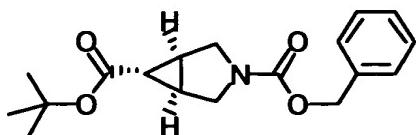
20 Yield 0.148 g (99%).

1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.65 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.03 (m, 2H),
3.37-3.69 (m, 7H), 4.05 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H),
8.23 (tr, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H).

25 MS (*m/z*): [M+H]⁺ = 396.

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 1 were synthesized as follows.

30 exo-(1R,5S)-3-benzyloxycarbonyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester

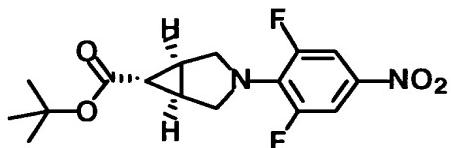


A solution of *tert*-butyl diazoacetate (2.9 mL, 21 mmol; Aldrich) in 10 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise via syringe-pump over 3 days to a solution of benzyl 3-pyrroline-1-carboxylate (3.57 g, 17.6 mmol; Aldrich) in dichloromethane (70 mL). The green solution was then filtered through celite and concentrated. The crude material was subjected to column chromatography (0-20% ethyl acetate hexane). Unreacted benzyl 3-pyrroline-1-carboxylate elutes first, followed by the title compound and then by *endo* diastereomer.

Yield 1.39 g (25%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.42 (m, 1H), 1.44 (s, 9H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.73 (tr, J = 12 Hz, 2H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 7.30-7.40 (m, 5H).

II. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester



Palladium hydroxide (10% on carbon, 0.25 g) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-benzyloxycarbonyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester (0.800 g, 2.52 mmol) in 15 mL of methanol. The mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 1.5 h. The palladium was then removed by filtration through a pad of celite and the filtrate concentrated to give 0.423 g of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester.

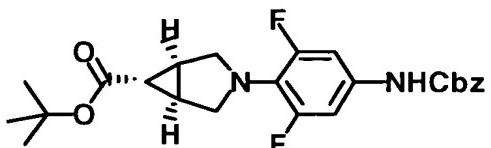
Diisopropylethylamine (0.55 mL, 3.15 mmol) and 3,4,5-trifluoro-nitrobenzene (0.372 g, 2.1 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester (0.423 g, 2.31 mmol) in 5 mL of DMF. The mixture was heated for 20 h at 50°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and

concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.791 g (92%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.60 (m, 1 H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 3.77 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 3.99 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H).

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



10

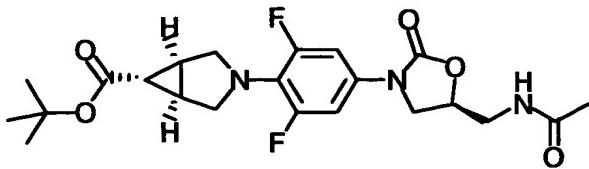
Iron metal (0.39 g, 7.0 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.79 g, 2.32 mmol) and ammonium chloride (1.25 g, 23.2 mmol) in 50 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. 50 mL of H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 25 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.59 g, 1.9 mmol) which was dissolved in 30 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.31 mL, 3.8 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.32 mL, 2.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.71 g (69%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 2.01 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 4H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 6.55 (s, 1 H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 7.35-7.40 (m, 5 H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 445.

IV. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(Acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



5

Lithium butoxide solution (3.6 mmol of a 1.0 M THF solution, 3.6 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-amino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.53 g, 1.19 mmol) in DMF (0.8 mL) and MeOH (0.097 mL, 2.4 mmol). Solid (S)-acetic acid 2-acetylamino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.457 g, 2.4 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (3 mL) was added, along with 15 mL of H₂O and 15 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to provide pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15

Yield 0.4 g (72 %).

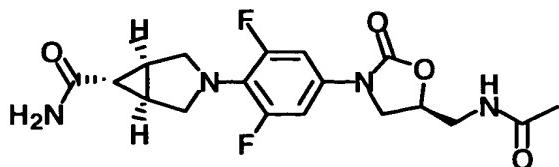
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.47 (s, 9 H), 1.81 (m, 1H), 2.01 (m, 2 H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.49-3.72 (m, 7 H), 3.97 (tr, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 6.10 (tr, J = 6 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, J = 11 Hz, 2H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 452.

20

Example 2.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide



25

Diisopropylethylamine (19 μ L, 0.11 mmol) and HATU (21 mg, 0.055 mmol) were add to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (14 mg of the TFA salt, 0.028 mmol; prepared as described for Example 1) in 0.7 mL of DMF. Ammonium chloride (3.0 mg, 0.055 mmol) was then added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative HPLC to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide.

Yield 0.005 g (47%).

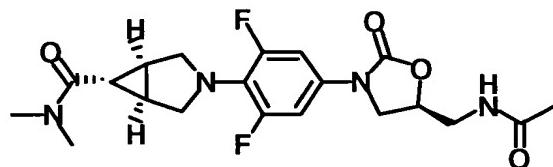
^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.76 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.87 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.70 (m, 7H), 4.06 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 8.24 (tr, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H).
MS (m/z): [M+H] $^+$ = 395.

15

Example 3.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide

20



Diisopropylethylamine (23 μ L, 0.13 mmol) and HATU (24 mg, 0.064 mmol) were add to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (17 mg of the TFA salt, 0.033 mmol) in 0.8 mL of DMF. Dimethylamine (6.3 μ L of a 40% aqueous soln, 0.049 mmol) was then added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative HPLC to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide.

30
Yield 0.005 g (37%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.94 (m, 2H), 1.97 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 3.37-4.05 (m, 8H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 13 Hz, 2H), 8.23 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

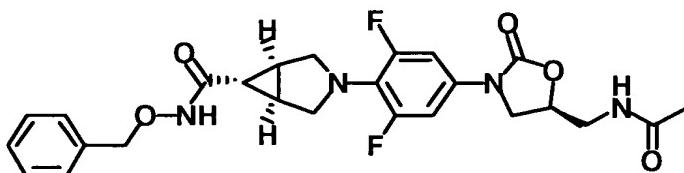
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 423.

5

Example 4.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(benzyloxy)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide}

10



15

20

25

30

Pyridine (0.014 mL, 0.17 mmol) and then pentafluorophenyltrifluoroacetate (0.015 mL, 0.086 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-
(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.022 g, 0.055 mmol) in 0.2 mL of DMF.
The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solution was then
diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with dilute HCl, brine, and dried (MgSO₄),
filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-
oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic
acid pentafluorophenyl ester (0.031 g, 0.055 mmol) that was dissolved in 0.3 mL
of DMF. Diisopropylethylamine (0.014 mL, 0.083 mmol) and *O*-
benzylhydroxylamine (7 μL, 0.066 mmol) were added to this solution. After 2
hours, the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with dilute
HCl, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by
preparative TLC (5% MeOH-DCM) gave pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(5S)-5-
[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-
(benzyloxy)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide.

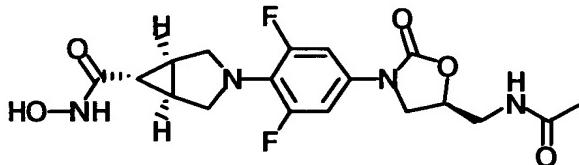
Yield 0.017 g (63%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.64 (m, 1H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.95 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.45
(m, 6H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.05 (tr, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 7.23
(d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 5H), 8.24 (tr, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 11.1 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 502$.

Example 5.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide



5

10 10% Palladium on carbon (5 mg) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(benzyloxy)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide (0.013 g, 0.026 mmol) in 2 mL of ethanol. The mixture was stirred 2 hours under a hydrogen atmosphere and then filtered through celite. The filtrate was concentrated and the glassy solid obtained was lyophilized to give pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide as a white solid.

15 Yield 9 mg (84%).

15

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): 1.74 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.76 (m, 7H), 4.07 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).

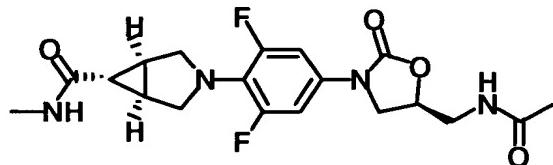
20

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 411$.

Example 6.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-methyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide

25



30

Lithium butoxide solution (1.16 mmol of a 1.0 M THF solution, 1.16 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-amino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid methylamide (0.116 g, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (0.20 mL) and MeOH (0.023 mL, 0.58 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetyl-amino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.112 g, 58 mmol)

was then added, and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. At this time the reaction was >80% complete by HPLC and the product had precipitated from solution. The mixture was treated with 0.5 mL of saturated NH₄Cl and then filtered. The solids were washed with plenty of water and then with ethyl acetate, and finally dried *in vacuo* to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-methyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide as a tan solid.

5

Yield 0.063 g (46% overall).

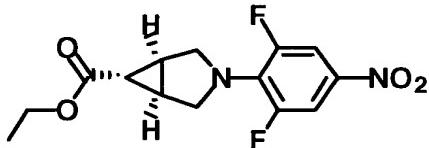
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.74 (m, 1H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.88 (m, 2H), 2.57 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 3H), 3.16-3.41 (m, 4H), 3.66 (tr, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 8.02 (q, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (m, 1H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 409.

10

15

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 6 were synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester



20

25

30

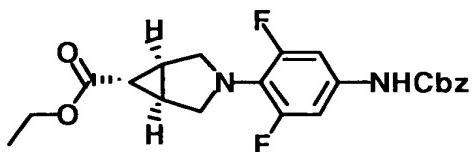
Palladium hydroxide (10% on carbon, 0.12 g) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-benzyloxycarbonyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.25 g, 0.7 mmol; prepared as described in [Brighty, K. E., Castaldi, M. J. *Synlett*, 1996, pp. 1097-1099]) in 2.5 mL of methanol. The mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 1.5 h. The palladium was then removed by filtration through a pad of celite and the filtrate concentrated to give 0.135 g of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester. Diisopropylethylamine (0.21 mL, 1.2 mmol) and trifluoronitrobenzene (0.139 g, 0.79 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.135 g, 0.87 mmol) in 1.7 mL of DMF. The mixture was heated for 3 days at 50°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃,

brine, and dried (MgSO_4). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.233 g (86%).

5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 1.27 (tr, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 1.69 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 3.77 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 3.99 (d tr, $J = 11, 2$ Hz, 2H), 4.14 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, $J = 10$ Hz, 2H).

10 II. exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester.



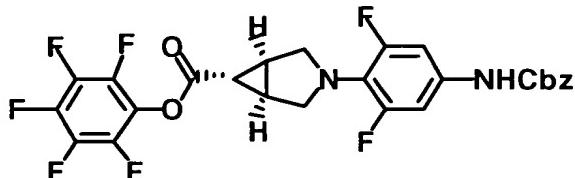
15 Iron metal (0.125 g, 2.21 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.230 g, 0.74 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.395 g, 7.4 mmol) in 6 mL of 2:1 ethanol- H_2O . The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. 10 mL of H_2O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 15 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H_2O , brine, and dried (MgSO_4). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.186 g, 0.66 mmol) which was dissolved in 4 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.107 mL, 1.32 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.108 mL, 0.76 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H_2O , brine and then dried (MgSO_4). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-

20 benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester as a yellow solid.

25 Yield 0.215 g (70%).

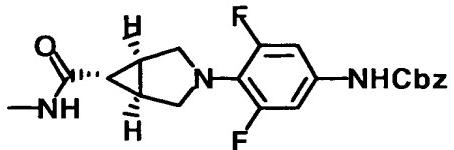
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.27 (tr, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H), 1.94 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.08 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 4H), 4.13 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 5.57 (s, 1H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 7.33-7.39 (m, 5H).

5 III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid pentafluorophenyl ester.



10 Sodium hydroxide (2.7 mL of a 1.0 M aqueous solution, 2.7 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.140 g, 0.336 mmol) in 5 mL of THF. A catalytic quantity of benzyltriethylammonium chloride was then added and the mixture stirred for 3 days at room temperature. The reaction mixture was
15 then treated with saturated NaHCO₃ and concentrated to remove THF. The resulting aqueous solution was acidified with 1M HCl and extracted with three portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were then dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give 0.113 g of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonyl-amino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.
20 Pyridine (0.094 mL, 1.16 mmol) and then pentafluorophenyl trifluoroacetate (0.10 mL, 0.6 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxy-carbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.113 g, 0.29 mmol) in 1.2 mL of DMF. The mixture was stirred at room
25 temperature for 2 hours. The solution was then diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with dilute HCl, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid pentafluorophenyl ester that was used without further purification.
30 Yield 0.161 g (86%).

IV. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid methylamide.



5

Methylamine (2mL of a 2.0 M solution in THF, 4.0 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid pentafluorophenyl ester (0.161 g, 0.29 mmol) in 1 mL of THF. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and concentrated. The resulting oil was taken into ethyl acetate and washed with 10% NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide crude exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid methylamide that was used directly in the next step.

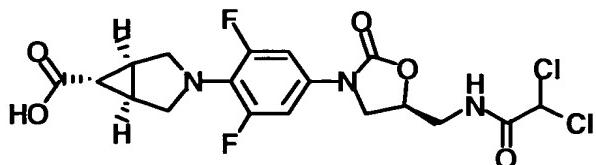
15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.66 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.81 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 3H), 3.39-3.48 (m, 4H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 5.75 (br s, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 6.94 (br s, 1H), 7.33-7.40 (m, 5H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 402.

20

Example 7.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



25

Exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetyl)amino]-methyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.22 g, 0.40 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloro-methane (5 mL, 1:4) and stirred for three hours at room temperature. The solution was then

concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

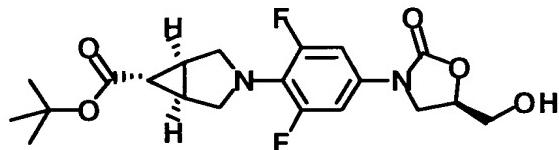
Yield 0.185 g (89%).

5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.64 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 3.43 (m, 4H), 3.50 (m, 2H), 3.67 (dd, *J* = 9, 6 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 8.96 (tr, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H); MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 521.

10 Intermediates for the preparation of Example 7 were synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-Difluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

15



Lithium hexamethyldisilylamide (9.0 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 9.0 mmol) was added to a cooled (-78°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxy-carbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.0 g, 4.5 mmol) in THF (10 mL). After stirring for 1.5 h, (*R*)-(−)-glycidyl butyrate (0.70 mL, 4.95 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) provided pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

20

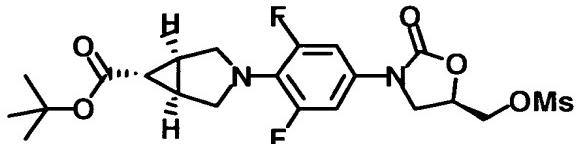
Yield 1.6 g (87%).

25

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.82 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.56 (m, 4H), 3.72-4.02 (m, 4H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H)

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 411.

II. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-Difluoro-4-[(5R)-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



5

Triethylamine (0.5 mL, 5.5 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.28 mL, 3.65 mmol) were added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.5 g, 3.65 mmol) in DCM (15 mL). After 30 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and diluted with DCM (30 mL). The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-methane-sulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15

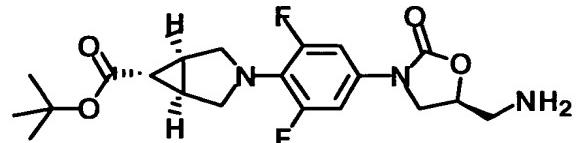
Yield 1.7 g (99%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.81 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.11 (s, 3H), 3.50-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.86 (dd, *J* = 9, 6 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (dq, *J* = 12, 4 Hz, 2H), 4.91 (m, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).

20

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

25



30

Sodium azide (1.20 g, 18.3 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.7 g, 3.5 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 15 hours, cooled and diluted

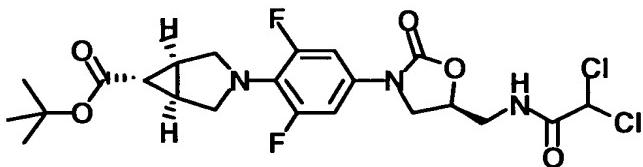
with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide the azide (1.5 g, 3.44 mmol). Triphenylphosphine (1.5 g, 3.8 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude azide in THF (11 mL). After 3 hours at room temperature, H₂O (0.36 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at 40°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) to provide pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo [3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

10 Yield 1.20 g (86%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.83 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 2.95 (dd, *J* = 14, 6 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (dd, *J* = 14, 4 Hz, 1H), 3.42-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.78 (dd, *J* = 9, 7 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.66 (m, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 2H).

15 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 410.

20 IV. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-[(2,2-Dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester



25 Pyridine (0.20 mL, 2.4 mmol) and dichloroacetic anhydride (0.20 mL, 1.3 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.25 g, 0.61 mmol) in DMF (0.75 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 16 h and then diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC (7% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to provide exo-

(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-((5*S*)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

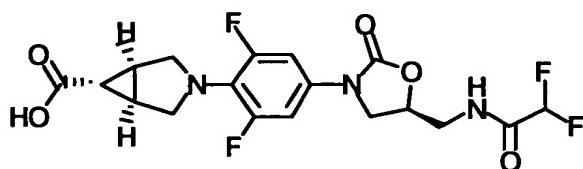
Yield 0.22 g (62%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.80 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.57 (m, 4H), 3.71-3.77 (m, 3H), 4.03 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 5.94 (s, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (br s, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 521.

Example 8.

¹⁰ exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[4-((5*S*)-5-{{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



¹⁵ Exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-((5*S*)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.21 g, 0.4 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloro-methane (5 mL, 1:4) and stirred for three hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[4-((5*S*)-5-{{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

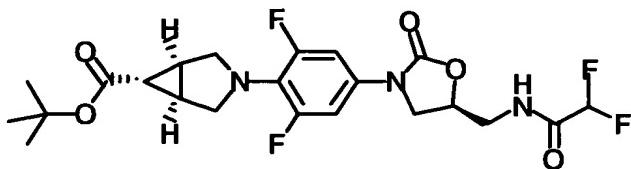
Yield 0.18 g (99%).

¹⁶ ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.64 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.43 (m, 4H), 3.71 (dd, *J* = 9, 6 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 6.24 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 9.15 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

²⁰ MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 432.

Intermediate for the preparation of Example 8 was synthesized as follows.

³⁰ exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-((5*S*)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



Pyridine (0.12 mL, 1.46 mmol) and difluoroacetic acid (0.05 mL, 0.8 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[{(5S)-aminomethyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.30 g, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (3.0 mL). 1,3-Diisopropylcarbodiimide (0.125 mL, 0.8 mmol) was then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H_2O , brine, and dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

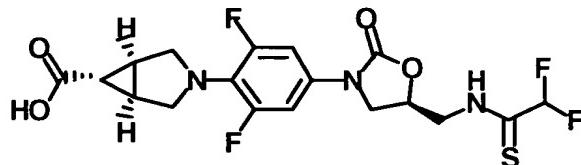
Yield 0.22 g (60%).

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.80 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.57 (m, 4H), 3.61-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.82-3.89 (m, 1H), 4.03 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 5.93 (tr, $J = 54$ Hz, 1H), 6.9 (br s, 1H), 7.02 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H).

MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 488$.

Example 9.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



Exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.12 g, 0.24 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid – dichloro-methane (5 mL, 1:4) and stirred for two hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN- H_2O to provide

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid as the trifluoroacetic acid salt.

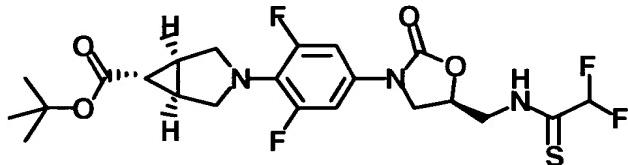
Yield 0.135 g (99%).

5 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.64 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.44 (m, 4H), 3.76-3.81 (m, 1H), 3.94 (m, 2H), 4.12 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 6.48 (tr, $J = 55$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H), 11.11 (tr, $J = 5$ Hz, 1H).
 MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 448$.

10 Intermediate for the preparation of Example 9 was synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetylamo)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

15



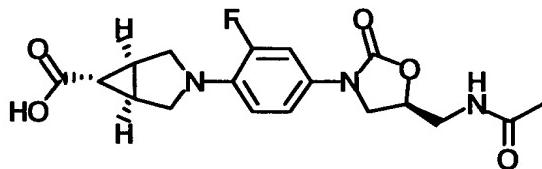
Lawesson's reagent (0.14 g, 0.35 mmol) was added to a solution of *exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylaminomethyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester* (0.17 g, 0.35 mmol) in dioxane (3.0 mL) and the mixture was heated at reflux for 2 hours. After cooling, the solution was concentrated and the crude material purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to afford *exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylaminomethyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester*.

20 Yield 0.16 g (91%).

25 ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.80 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.98-4.07 (m, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.99 (m, 1H), 6.21 (tr, $J = 56$ Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H), 8.63 (br s, 1H).
 30 MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 505$.

Example 10.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



5

Trifluoroacetic acid (0.75 mL) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0] hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.11 g, 0.25 mmol) in 3
mL of dichloromethane. The solution was stirred for three hours, concentrated,
and lyophilized from H₂O-ACN to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)
methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-
carboxylic acid.

10

15

Yield 0.090 g (95%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.58 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 1.81 (s, 3H), 2.09 (m, 2H),
3.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.38 (tr, *J* = 5 Hz, 2H), 3.60-3.68 (m, 3H), 4.03 (tr, *J* =
9 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (m, 1H), 6.76 (tr, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.38
(dd, *J* = 16, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

20

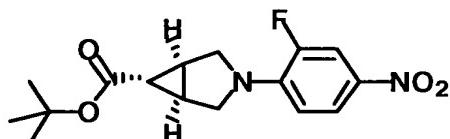
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 378.

25

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 10 were synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-Fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

25



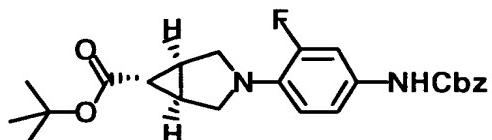
30

Diisopropylethylamine (2.3 mL, 13.2 mmol) and 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene (1.2 g, 10.8 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-
carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester (2.2 g, 12.0 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL). The
mixture was heated at reflux for 4 hours and then cooled to room temperature.

The solution was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate (75 mL) and washed with 0.1 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

5 Yield 2.4 g (63%). ¹H NMR.

II. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



10

Iron metal (1.25 g, 22.3 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo [3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.4 g, 7.44 mmol) and ammonium chloride (4.0 g, 74.4 mmol) in 60 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. 50 mL of H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 35 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (2.2 g, 7.44 mmol) which was dissolved in 10 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (1.2 mL, 14.9 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (1.2 mL, 8.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane (50 mL) and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave an oil that was purified by column chromatography (0-20% EtOAc-hexane) to afford exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

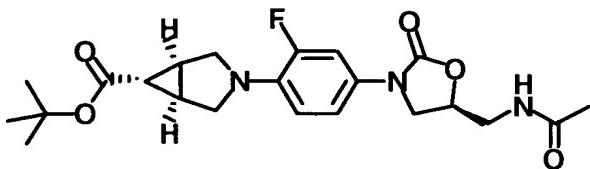
15 Yield 2.2 g (69%). ¹H NMR.

20

25

30

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-(Acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



Lithium butoxide solution (2.1 mmol of a 1.0 M THF solution, 2.1 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-amino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.30 g, 0.7 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) and MeOH (0.057 mL, 1.4 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetylamino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.27 g, 1.4 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h.

Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride was added, the solution was extracted with three portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-DCM) to provide pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5*S*)-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

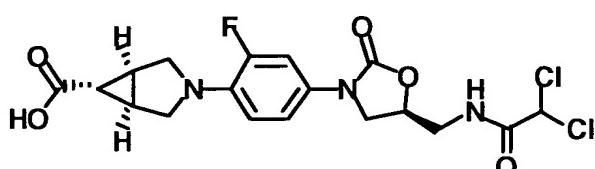
Yield 0.11 g (36%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.74 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.54-3.78 (m, 5H), 3.99 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 5.93 (br s, 1H), 6.61 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, *J* = 18, 2 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 434.

Example 11.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5*S*)-5-{{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



Exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5*S*)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetyl)amino]-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.12 g, 0.24 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid – dichloro-methane(4 mL,

1:4) and stirred for three hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

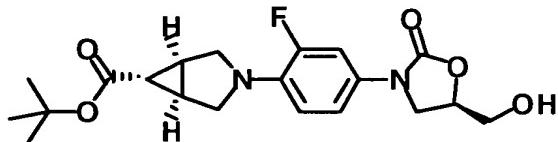
5 Yield 0.10 g (93%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.58 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (m, 2H), 3.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.39-3.52 (m, 3H), 3.64 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 6.76 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 14, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.95 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

10 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 447.

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 11 were synthesized as follows.

15 exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-Fluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

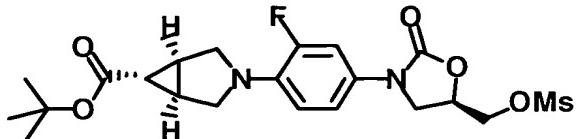


20 Lithium hexamethyldisilylamide (7.0 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 7.0 mmol) was added to a cooled (-78°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxy-carbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.5 g, 3.5 mmol) in THF (7 mL). After stirring 1.5 h, (*R*)-(−)-glycidyl butyrate (0.55 mL, 3.9 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 15 hours. The reaction was quenched with satd NH₄Cl (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) provided pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2-fluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo [3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

25

30 Yield 1.2 g (87%). ¹H NMR.

II. exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-Fluoro-4-[(5R)-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



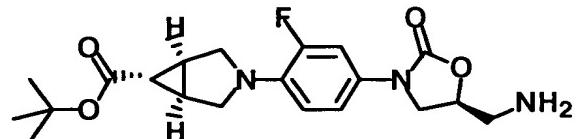
5

Triethylamine (0.64 mL, 4.6 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.24 mL, 3.06 mmol) were added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2-fluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.52 g, 3.06 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). After 30 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and diluted with DCM (30 mL). The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2-fluoro-4-[(5R)-methane-sulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15

Yield 1.4 g (99%). ¹H NMR.

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester



20

25

30

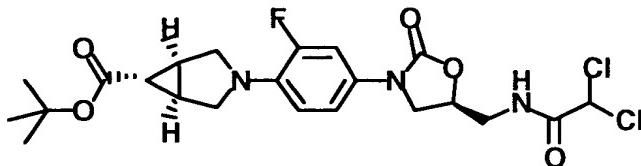
Sodium azide (1.0 g, 15.3 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-fluoro-4-((5R)-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.40 g, 3.05 mmol) in DMF (4 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 15 hours, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-azidomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.0 g, 2.4 mmol). Triphenylphosphine (1.0 g, 2.4 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude azide in THF (8 mL). After 3 hours at room temperature, H₂O (0.24 mL) was added and the reaction mixture

was heated at 40°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by column chromatography (0-7% MeOH-DCM) to provide pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

5 Yield 0.75 g (80%). ^1H NMR.

10

IV. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-Dichloro-acetyl)amino]-methyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



Pyridine (0.12 mL, 1.52 mmol) and dichloroacetic anhydride (0.116 mL, 0.77 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.15 g, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (1.0 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 16 h and then diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-dichloroacetyl)amino]-methyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

20

Yield 0.12 g (63%).

25

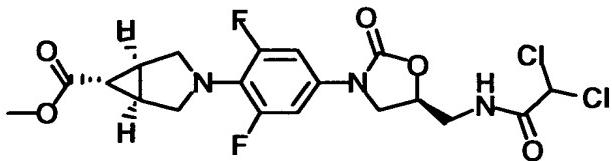
^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.74 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 2.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.67-3.81 (m, 5H), 4.04 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (m, 1H), 5.95 (s, 1H), 6.60 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, *J* = 15, 2 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 503.

30

Example 12.

methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



Trimethylsilyldiazomethane (2 mL of a 2 M solution in hexanes) was added slowly to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.10 g, 0.17 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL). After stirring at rt for 3 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated and dissolved in CH₂Cl₂. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

Yield 65 mg (79%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.92 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.57 (m, 4H), 3.62-3.82 (m, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 4.02 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.81-4.84 (m, 1H), 5.94 (s, 1H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).

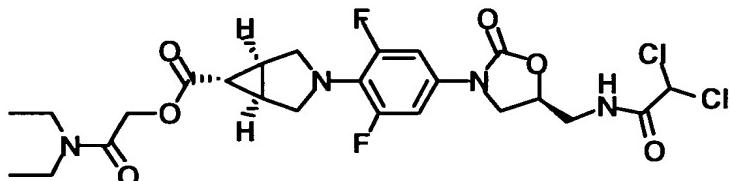
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 478.

15

Example 13.

2-(diethylamino)-2-oxoethyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate

20



2-Chloro, *N,N*-diethyl acetamide (0.03 mL, 0.22 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.10 g, 0.22 mmol) in DMF(0.75 mL). Triethylamine (0.03 mL, 0.22 mmol) and sodium iodide (4 mg, 0.02 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h. The reaction mixture was dissolved in water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers were washed with 1% sodium sulfite and sat. NaHCO₃, dried

(MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by PTLC (5% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

Yield 70 mg (55%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.17 (tr, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H), 1.24 (tr, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H), 2.08 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 3.25 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.40 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.51-3.59 (m, 4H), 3.67-3.79 (m, 3H), 4.02 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.80-4.84 (m, 1H), 5.96 (s, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (br tr, 1H).

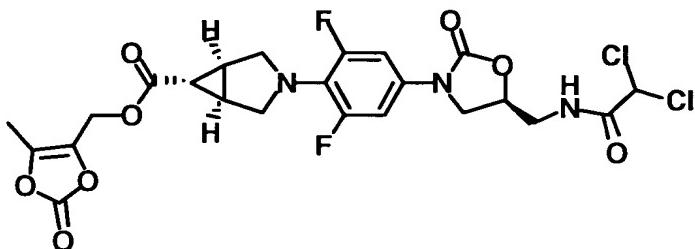
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 577.

10

Example 14.

(5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate

15



20

4-Bromomethyl-5-methyl-[1,3]dioxol-2-one (62 mg, 0.32 mmol) and KHCO₃ (32 mg, 0.32 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(dichloroacetyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.15 g, 0.32 mmol) in DMF(1.5 mL) cooled at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 16 h. The mixture was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.1 N HCl, water and sat. NaHCO₃. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by PTLC (5% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

25

Yield 50 mg (33%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.97 (m, 1H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.78 (m, 7H), 4.03 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 5.94 (s, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).

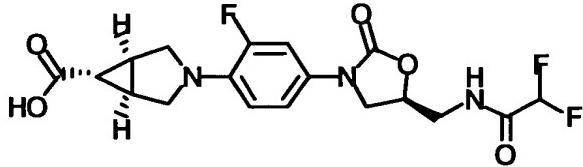
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 576.

30

Example 15.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid

5



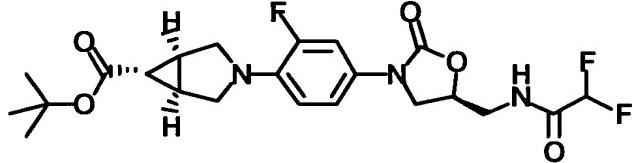
Exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.15 g, 0.32 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloromethane (4 mL, 1:4) and stirred for three hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

Yield 0.13 g (99%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.58 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (m, 2H), 3.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.50 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.64-3.73 (m, 3H), 4.07 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 6.24 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 16, 2 Hz, 1H), 9.15 (br s, 1H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 414.

Intermediate for the preparation of Example 15 was synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester



Pyridine (0.083 mL, 1.02 mmol) and difluoroacetic acid (0.035 mL, 0.56 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-

oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.29 g, 0.51 mmol) in DMF (2.0 mL). 1,3-Diisopropylcarbodiimide (0.088 mL, 0.56 mmol) was then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated.

5 The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to provide exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-((5*S*)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

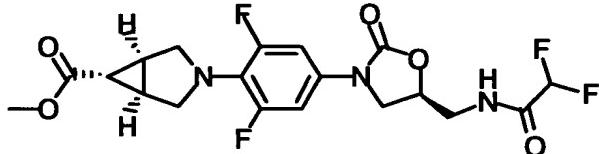
10 Yield 0.15 g (63%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.74 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 3.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.56-3.90 (m, 5H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 5.93 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (tr, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (br s, 1H), 6.99 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, *J* = 16, 2 Hz, 1H).

15 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 470.

Example 16.

methyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[4-((5*S*)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



Trimethylsilyldiazomethane (3 mL of a 2 M solution in hexanes) was added slowly to a solution of exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[4-((5*S*)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.13 g, 0.23 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL). After stirring at rt for 3h, the reaction mixture was concentrated and dissolved in CH₂Cl₂. The organic layer was then washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

25 30 Yield 80 mg (75%).

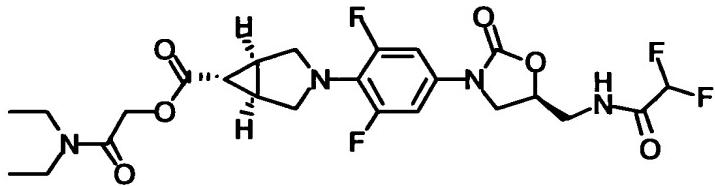
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.92 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.67 (m, 6H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.81-3.89 (m, 1H), 4.04 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.80-4.83 (m, 1H), 5.93 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (br tr, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).
 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 446.

5

Example 17.

2-(diethylamino)-2-oxoethyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate

10



2-Chloro, *N,N*-diethyl acetamide (0.05 mL, 0.35 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.15g, 0.27 mmol) in DMF (0.7 mL). Triethylamine (0.05 mL, 0.35 mmol) and sodium iodide (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at rt for 20 h. The reaction mixture was dissolved in water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers were washed with 1% sodium sulfite and sat. NaHCO₃, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by pTLC (10% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

15

Yield 80 mg (54%).

20

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.14 (tr, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (tr, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H), 2.09 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.21 (m, 2H), 3.26 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.40 (q, *J* = 7 Hz, 2H), 3.51-3.87 (m, 7 H), 4.04 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.79-4.83 (m, 1H), 5.93 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (br tr, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).

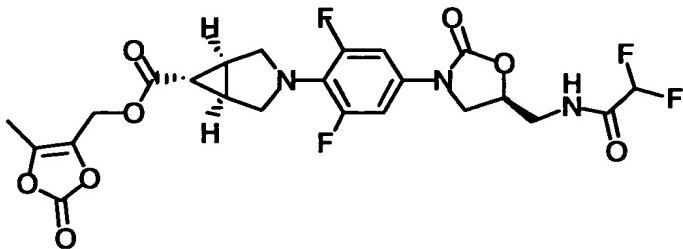
25

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 545.

Example 18.

(5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate

30



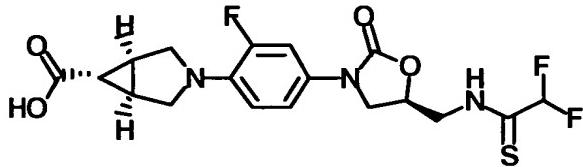
4-Bromomethyl-5-methyl-[1,3]dioxol-2-one (67 mg, 0.32 mmol) and KHCO₃ (35 mg, 0.32 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.15 g, 0.35 mmol) in DMF(1.5 mL) cooled at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 18 h. The mixture was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.1 N HCl, water and sat. NaHCO₃. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by pTLC (5% MeOH/DCM) and column chromatography (0-2.5% MeOH/DCM) to provide the title compound.

Yield 98 mg (52%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.97 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (m, 2H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 3.44-3.89 (m, 7 H), 4.04 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.78-4.83 (m, 1H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 5.93 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (br tr, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 544.

Example 19.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



Exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetyl)amino]-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.06 g, 0.13 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloromethane (1.6 mL, 1:4) and stirred for two hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{[(2,2-difluoroethanethioyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluorophenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

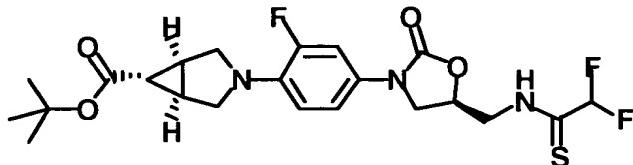
Yield 0.055 g (99%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.58 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.10 (m, 2H), 3.24 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.65 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.75-3.96 (m, 3H), 4.11 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (m, 1H), 6.49 (tr, *J* = 55 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (tr, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 14, 2 Hz, 1H), 11.12 (br s, 1H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 430.

Intermediate for the preparation of Example 19 was synthesized as follows.

*exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetylamo)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.*

15



Lawesson's reagent (0.085 g, 0.21 mmol) was added to a solution of *exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamo)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester* (0.10 g, 0.21 mmol) in dioxane (2.5 mL) and the mixture was heated at reflux for 3 hours. After cooling, the solution was concentrated and the crude material purified by preparative TLC (2% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to afford *exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylamo)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester*.

25

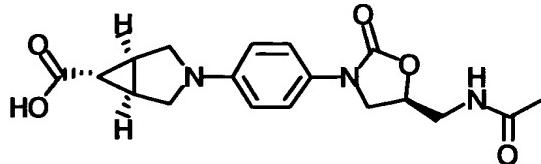
Yield 0.06 g (59%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.74 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (m, 2H), 3.30 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.70-3.93 (m, 3H), 3.95-4.02 (m, 1H), 4.09 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.28-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.96 (m, 1H), 6.21 (tr, *J* = 56, 1H), 6.61 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, *J* = 15, 3 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (br s, 1H).

Example 20.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid

5



Exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(Acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.060 g, 0.14 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloromethane (2 mL, 1:4) and stirred for three hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)phenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

Yield 0.050 g (99%).

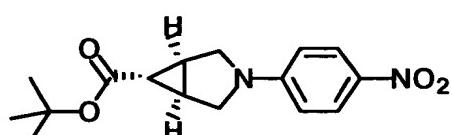
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.45 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 3.17 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 4.01 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 6.56 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 8.24 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 360.

20

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 20 were synthesized as follows.

25

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



30

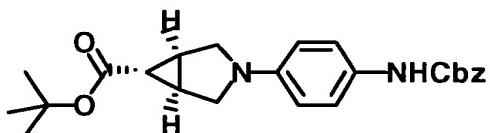
Diisopropylethylamine (1.4 mL, 7.8 mmol) and 4-fluoronitrobenzene (0.75 mL, 7.09 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0] hexane-6-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester (1.3 g, 7.09 mmol; prepared as described for

Example 1) in acetonitrile (15 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux for 20 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate (60mL) and washed with 0.1 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

5 Yield 2.1 g (99%). ¹H NMR.

10

II. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylcarbamoylaminophenyl)-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester



15

20

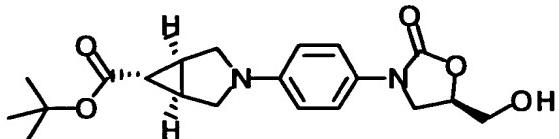
25

30

Iron metal (1.02 g, 18.2 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.85 g, 6.08 mmol) and ammonium chloride (3.3 g, 60.8 mmol) in 45 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. 50 mL of H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 35 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (1.8 g, 6.08 mmol) which was dissolved in 7 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (1.0 mL, 12.2 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.95 mL, 6.7 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane (50 mL) and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave an oil that was purified by column chromatography (0-20% EtOAc-hexane) to afford exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylcarbamoylaminophenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 1.27 g (51%). ¹H NMR.

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-Hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



5

Lithium hexamethyldisilylamide (4.9 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 4.9 mmol) was added to a cooled (-78°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.0 g, 2.44 mmol) in THF (5 mL). After stirring 1.5 h, (*R*)-(−)-glycidyl butyrate (0.38 mL, 2.69 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction was quenched with satd NH₄Cl (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) provided pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

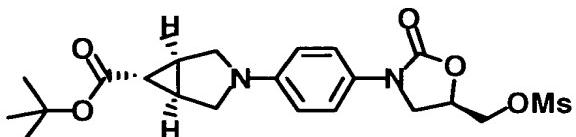
10

15

Yield 0.8 g (88%). ¹H NMR.

20

IV. exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-Methanesulfonyloxyethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



25

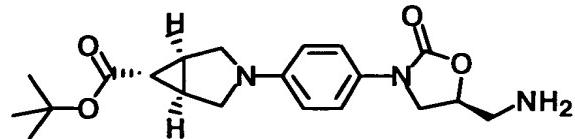
30

Triethylamine (0.45 mL, 3.2 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.17 mL, 2.14 mmol) were added to a cooled (0°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.80 g, 2.14 mmol) in DCM (7 mL). After 45 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and diluted with DCM (40 mL). The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-

methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl} -3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 1.0 g (99%). ^1H NMR.

- 5 V. exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

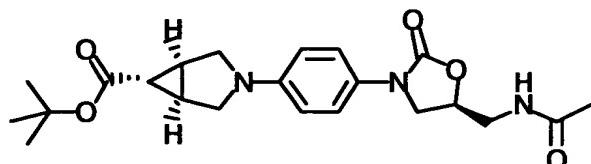


10 Sodium azide (0.7 g, 10.7 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-methanesulfonyloxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.0 g, 2.1 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 16 hours, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-azidomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.66 g, 1.65 mmol). Triphenylphosphine (0.66 g, 1.65 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude azide in THF (5 mL). After 3 hours at room temperature, H₂O (0.17 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at 40°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by column chromatography (0-6% MeOH-DCM) to provide pure exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15 Yield 0.45 g (73%). ^1H NMR.

20 25

- VI. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(Acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



30

Pyridine (0.021 mL, 0.26 mmol) and acetic anhydride (0.014 mL, 0.15 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.050 g, 0.13 mmol) in DMF (1.0 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 16 h and then diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-((5S)-[(acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.040 g (74%).

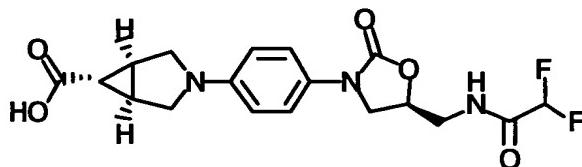
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.58 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.18 (m, 2H), 3.28 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.52-3.74 (m, 5H), 3.99 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 6.06 (br s, 1H), 6.50 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 416.

15

Example 21.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}phenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid

20



25

Exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetyl)amino]-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.040 g, 0.09 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid-dichloromethane (1.2 mL, 1:4) and stirred for two hours at room temperature. The solution was then concentrated and the oil lyophilized from ACN-H₂O to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-5-{{[(difluoroacetyl)amino]methyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}phenyl]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid.

Yield 0.030 g (86%).

30

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.45 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 3.17 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.50 (m, 2H), 3.59 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.68 (m, 1H), 4.05 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz,

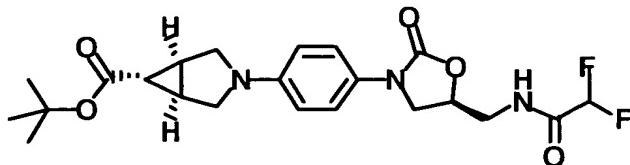
1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 6.24 (tr, $J = 54$ Hz, 1H), 6.56 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 9.15 (tr, $J = 5$ Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 396$.

5 Intermediate for the preparation of Example 21 was synthesized as follows.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

10



Pyridine (0.095 mL, 1.18 mmol) and difluoroacetic acid (0.041 mL, 0.65 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.22 g, 0.59 mmol) in DMF (3.0 mL). 1,3-Diisopropylcarbodiimide (0.10 mL, 0.65 mmol) was then added and the mixture stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-10% ACN-DCM) to provide exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15

Yield 0.15 g (56%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.54 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 2.18 (m, 2H), 3.29 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 3.59-3.88 (m, 5H), 4.07 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 5.93 (tr, $J = 54$ Hz, 1H), 6.52 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 6.89 (br s, 1H), 7.27 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H).

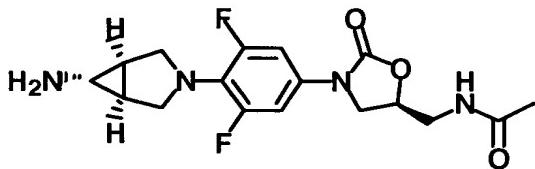
20

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 452$.

25

Example 22.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide



A 4.0M solution of HCl in dioxane (1.5 mL) was added to *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{{(5*S*)}-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate (0.066 g, 0.142) in 1.5 mL dioxane. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and then concentrated. The resulting solid was lyophilized from acetonitrile-water to provide N-[((5*S*)-3-{4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide as the hydrochloride salt.

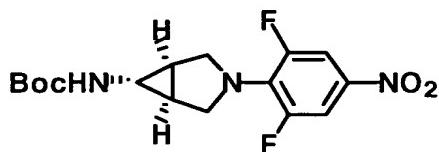
Yield 0.054 g (95%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃-CD₃OD): 1.85 (s, 3H), 1.89 (br s, 2H), 2.60 (br s, 1H), 3.21-3.42 (m, 6H), 3.58 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 367.

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 22 were synthesized as follows.

I.[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

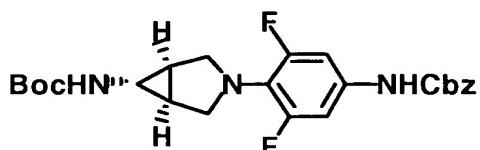


Diisopropylethylamine (0.17 mL, 0.96 mmol) and 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene (0.113 g, 0.64 mmol) were added to a solution exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamine-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.14 g, 0.7 mmol; prepared as described in [Brighty, K. E., Castaldi, M. J. *Synlett*, 1996, 1097-1099]) in acetonitrile (3 mL). The mixture was heated for 3 h at reflux and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate and

washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (Na₂SO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

5 Yield 0.210 g (93%). ¹H NMR.

II. [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



10

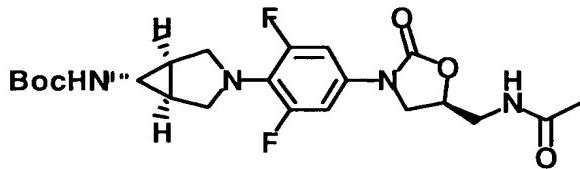
Iron metal (0.047 g, 0.84 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.10 g, 0.28 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.148 g, 2.8 mmol) in 2.5 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 15 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.091 g, 0.28 mmol) which was dissolved in 1.5 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.046 mL, 0.57 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.046 mL, 0.32 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

20 Yield 0.100 g (77%). ¹H NMR.

25

30

III. *tert*-butyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate



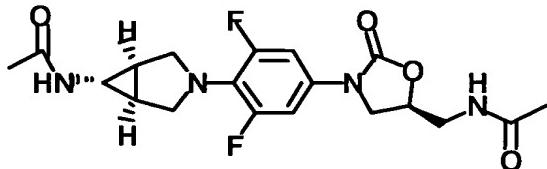
Lithium butoxide solution (0.61 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 0.61 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of [exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-amino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.093 g, 0.203 mmol) in DMF (0.14 mL) and MeOH (0.016 mL, 0.406 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetylamino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.078 g, 0.406 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aq. ammonium chloride (0.5 mL) was added, along with 4 mL of H₂O and 3 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to provide *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{(5*S*)-5-[{(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl})-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate.

Yield 0.066 g (70%). ¹H NMR.

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 467.

Example 23.

N-[((5*S*)-3-{4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-(acetylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide



Triethylamine (0.012 mL, 0.086) and acetic anhydride (2.8 μ L, 0.029 mmol) were added to a solution of N-[((5*S*)-3-{4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (0.010 g, 0.025 mmol) in DMF (0.2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature and then diluted with ethyl acetate (10

mL). This solution was washed with 2.5% aqueous NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (Na₂SO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-DCM) to afford N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(acetylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide.

5 Yield 6 mg (60%).

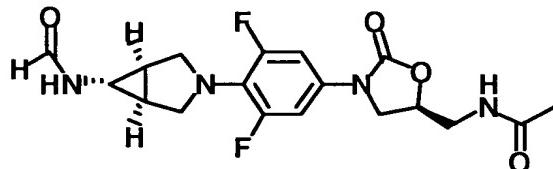
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃-CD₃OD): 1.59 (m, 2 H), 1.87 (s, 3H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 2.76 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.67 (m, 7H), 3.92 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 6.94 (dq, *J* = 10, 2 Hz, 2H).

10 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 409.

Example 24.

N-[(5S)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(formylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide

15



20

A solution of N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (0.010 g, 0.025 mmol) in formic acid (0.5 mL) and acetic anhydride (0.25 mL) was stirred at room temperature for three days in a sealed vial. The solution was concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC to afford N-[(5S)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(formylamino)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide.

Yield 6 mg (61%).

25

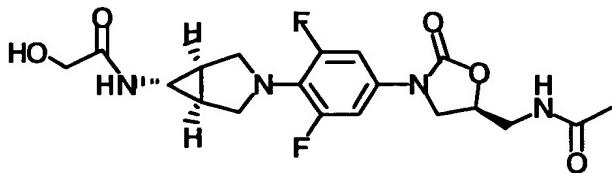
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.67 (m, 2H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.76 (m, 1H), 3.35-4.02 (m, 7H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 395.

30

Example 25.

N-[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-2-hydroxyacetamide



A mixture of acetoxyacetic acid (0.033 g, 0.28 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.131 mL, 0.75 mmol), and HATU (0.105 g, 0.28 mmol) in DMF (0.1 mL) was stirred for 15 minutes and then added to a solution of N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (0.10 g, 0.25 mmol) in DMF (0.1 mL). After stirring for 1 hour, the solution was diluted with 15 mL of ethyl acetate and washed with 10% citric acid, H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to an oil (0.08 g, 0.17 mmol). The crude acetate was dissolved in methanol (1 mL) and treated with 0.1M LiOH in methanol (1 mL). After stirring for 30 minutes the solution was concentrated and the residue purified by preparative TLC (6% MeOH-DCM) to provide N-[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-2-hydroxyacetamide.

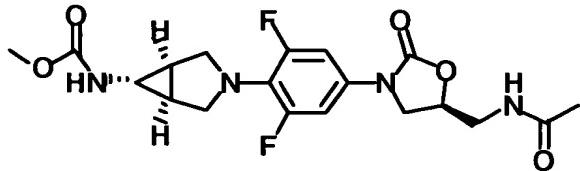
Yield 0.010 g (9%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.79 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.42 (m, 6H), 3.68 (m, 1H), 3.78 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 5.40 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (br tr, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 425.

Example 26.

Methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate



Triethylamine (9 μ L, 0.064) and methyl chloroformate (1.7 μ L, 0.022 mmol) were added to a solution of N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (6.3 mg, 0.016 mmol) in DMF (0.2 mL). After stirring 2 hours at room temperature, the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate (10 mL) and 2.5% NaHCO₃ (5 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous solution extracted with two portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-DCM) to afford methyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate.

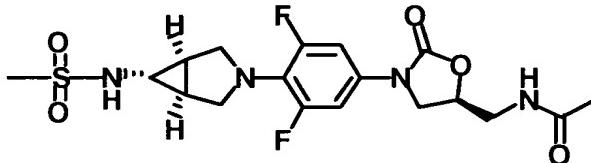
Yield 3.3 mg (50%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.69 (br s, 2H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.75 (br s, 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.56-3.71 (m, 7 H), 3.96 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 4.78 (br s, 1H), 6.07 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 425.

Example 27.

N-[((5S)-3-(3,5-difluoro-4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide



Triethylamine (8 μ L, 0.057) and methanesulfonyl chloride (2.2 μ L, 0.029 mmol) were added to a solution of N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (7.6 mg, 0.019 mmol) in DMF (0.2 mL). After stirring 2 hours at room temperature, the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate (10 mL) and 2.5% NaHCO₃ (5 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous solution extracted with two portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-

DCM) to afford N-[(5S)-3-(3,5-difluoro-4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}phenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl]acetamide.

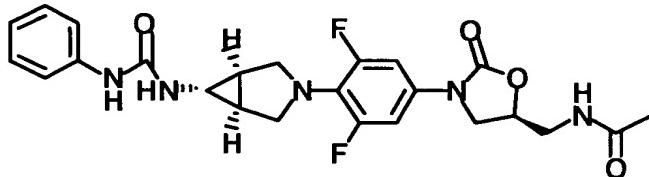
Yield 5.8 mg (70%).

⁵ ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃-CD₃OD): 1.84 (br s, 2H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 2.64 (br s, 1H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 3.42-3.55 (m, 6H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.93 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 445.

10

Example 28.

N-[(5S)-3-(4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(anilinocarbonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}-3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl]acetamide



15

Triethylamine (6.0 μ L, 0.042) and phenyl isocyanate (3.3 μ L, 0.029 mmol) were added to a solution of N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide hydrochloride (8.6 mg, 0.021 mmol) in dichloromethane (0.1 mL) and NMP (0.1 mL). After stirring 2 hours at room temperature, the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate (10 mL) and 2.5% NaHCO₃ (5 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous solution extracted with two portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried (MgSO₄).
The mixture was filtered and concentrated and the crude product purified by preparative TLC (5% MeOH-DCM) to afford N-[(5S)-3-(4-{exo-(1R,5S)-6-[(anilinocarbonyl)amino]-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}-3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl]acetamide.

25

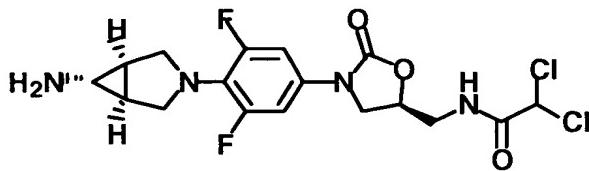
Yield 8.0 mg (80%).

30

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃-CD₃OD): 1.72 (br s, 2H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.73 (br s, 1H), 3.51-3.67 (m, 7H), 3.93 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.32 (m, 5H); MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 486.

Example 29.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-dichloroacetamide



5

A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (4 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-((5S)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetyl)amino]-methyl)-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.27g, 0.50 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H₂O (5 mL) and washed with two portions of dichloromethane. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was frozen and lyophilized to afford the pure N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-dichloroacetamide as a hydrochloride salt.

Yield 0.22 g (94%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.95 (m, 2H), 2.58 (m, 1H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.51 (tr, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.65-3.70 (m, 1H), 4.09 (tr, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 7.22 (d, J = 12 Hz, 2H), 8.18 (m, 2H), 9.01 (br tr, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 435.

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 29 were synthesized as follows.

25 {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2,6-Difluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



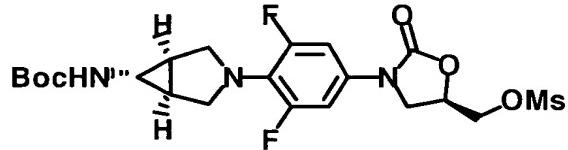
30 Lithium hexamethyldisilylamide (2.5 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 2.5 mmol) was added to a cooled (-78°C) solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamo-

2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.57 g, 1.24 mmol) in THF (2.5 mL). After stirring 1.5 h, (*R*)-(−)-glycidyl butyrate (0.193 mL, 1.36 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction was quenched with satd NH₄Cl (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) provided pure {exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.43 g (81%). ¹H NMR.

II. Methanesulfonic acid (5*R*)-3-[4-(exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl ester.

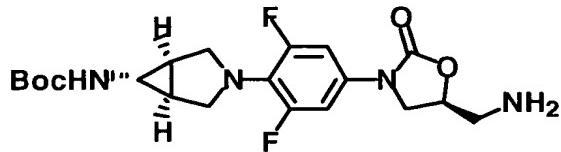
15



Triethylamine (0.28 mL, 2.02 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.078 mL, 1.01 mmol) were added to a cooled (0°C) solution of {exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.43 g, 1.01 mmol) in DCM (5 mL). After 30 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and diluted with DCM (20 mL). The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide crude methanesulfonic acid (5*R*)-3-[4-exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl ester.

Yield 0.50 g (99%).

III. {exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-[4-[(5*S*)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

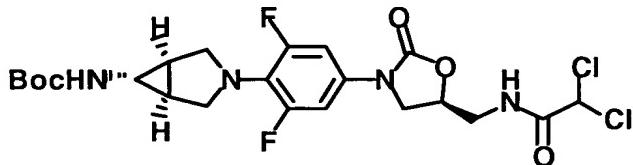


Sodium azide (0.328 g, 5.05 mmol) was added to a solution of methanesulfonic acid (5R)-3-[4-exo-(1R,5S)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl ester (0.50 g, 1.01 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 15 hours, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide the azide.

Triphenylphosphine (0.618 g, 2.36 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude azide in THF (5 mL). After 3 hours at room temperature, H₂O (0.3 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at 40°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) to provide {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[{(5S)-aminomethyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.24 g (56% over 3 steps). ¹H NMR.

IV. [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-Dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester



Dichloroacetic anhydride (0.20 mL, 1.36 mmol) and pyridine (0.22 mL, 2.72 mmol) were added to a solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[{(5S)-aminomethyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.29 g, 0.68 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). The mixture was stirred for 15 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then poured into ethyl acetate and washed with 5% citric acid, H₂O and brine. The organic layer is dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-3

% MeOH-DCM) provided [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

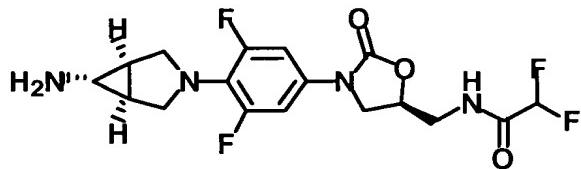
Yield 0.27 g (74%). ¹H NMR.

5

Example 30.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide

10



A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (4 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.34 g, 0.68 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and lyophilized from H₂O and ACN to afford N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide hydrochloride.

15

Yield 0.27 g (91%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.91 (m, 2H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 3.43 (m, 2H), 3.65 (m, 1H), 4.02 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 6.18 (tr, *J* = 54 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 8.31 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 2H), 9.14 (tr, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H).

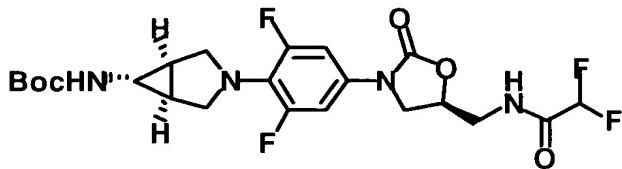
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 403.

20

Intermediate for preparation of Example 30 was synthesized as follows.

25

[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

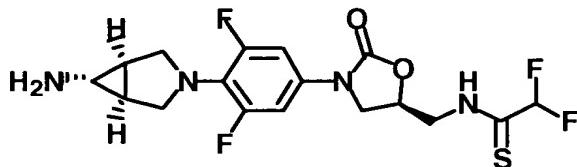


Ethyl difluoroacetate (0.50 mL, 5.0 mmol) and triethylamine (0.278 mL, 2.1 mmol) were added to a solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.30 g, 0.70 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL). The solution was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature and then concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) provided [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-10 bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.35 g (99%). ^1H NMR.

Example 31.

15 N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide



A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (3.8 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.200 g, 0.386 mmol) in dioxane (3.8 mL). The reaction was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was lyophilized from H₂O-ACN to afford N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide hydrochloride.

20 Yield 0.150 g (93%).

25

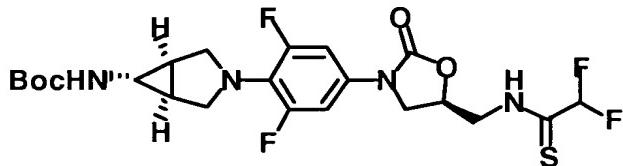
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.97 (m, 2H), 2.58 (m, 1H), 3.65 (m, 4H), 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.95 (m, 2H), 4.14 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 5.02 (m, 1H), 6.51 (tr, $J = 56$ Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H), 8.26 (br s, 2H), 11.18 (br tr, 1H).
 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 419.

5

Intermediate for preparation of Example 31 was synthesized as follows.

10

[exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



20

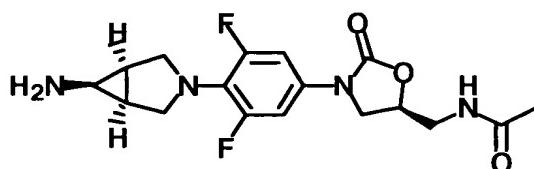
Difluoro-thioacetic acid *O*-(3,3-diphenyl-propyl) ester (0.172 g, 0.56 mmol) was added to a solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-((5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.24 g, 0.56 mmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) and ACN (2 mL). The solution was stirred for 24 hours at room temperature and then concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) followed by trituration with 1:1 H₂O-ACN afforded [exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(4-((5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.20 g (69%). ¹H NMR.

25

Example 32.

N-[(5S)-3-{4-[endo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]acetamide



30

A 4.0M solution of HCl in dioxane (2.0 mL) was added to *tert*-butyl endo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{(5*S*)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate (0.100 g, 0.215) in 2.0 mL of dioxane. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and then concentrated to give N-[(5*S*)-3-{4-[endo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide as the hydrochloride salt.

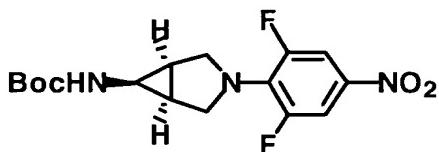
Yield 0.086 g (99%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.90 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.73 (tr, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 3.28-3.61 (m, 7H), 4.08 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.96 (br s, 2H), 8.26 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 367.

Intermediates for preparation of Example 32 were synthesized as follows.

[endo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

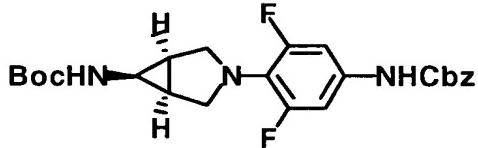


20

Diisopropylethylamine (0.125 mL, 0.72 mmol) and 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene (0.084 g, 0.48 mmol) were added to a solution endo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamine-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.105 g, 0.53 mmol; prepared as described in [Brighty, K. E., Castaldi, M. J. *Synlett*, 1996, 1097-1099]) in DMF (1.5 mL). The mixture was heated for 16 h at 50°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (Na₂SO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give [endo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.159 g (85%). ¹H NMR.

II. [endo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

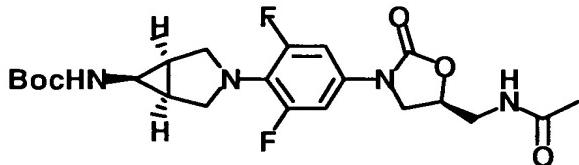


5

Iron metal (0.074 g, 1.32 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of [endo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.159 g, 0.44 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.238 g, 4.4 mmol) in 3.5 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.130 g, 0.40 mmol) which was dissolved in 2.5 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.065 mL, 0.80 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.066 mL, 0.46 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford [endo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzylloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid. Yield 0.175 g (87%). ¹H NMR.

25

III. *tert*-butyl endo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate



Lithium t-butoxide solution (1.53 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 1.53 mmol) was added to a cooled (ca. 0°C) solution of [endo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.175 g, 0.38 mmol) in DMF (0.25 mL) and MeOH (0.031 mL, 0.76 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetyl-amino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.147 g, 0.76 mmol) was then added, and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (0.5 mL) was added, along with 4 mL of H₂O and 3 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-3% MeOH-DCM) to provide *tert*-butyl endo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate.

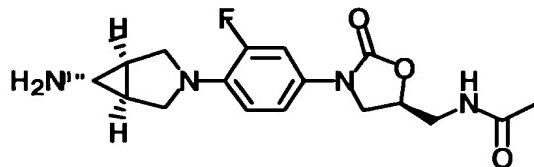
Yield 0.102 g (58%). ¹H NMR.

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 467.

Example 33.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide

20



A 4.0M solution of HCl in dioxane (1.0 mL) was added to *tert*-butyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate (0.046 g, 0.103) in 1.0 mL of dioxane. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and then concentrated to provide N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide as the hydrochloride salt.

25

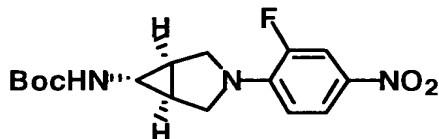
Yield 0.039 g (99%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.02 (br s, 2H), 2.58 (br s, 1H), 3.20 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.34-3.69 (m, 5 H), 4.05 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 6.79

(tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dd, $J = 9, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, $J = 16, 2$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (br s, 2H), 8.25 (tr, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H).
 MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 349$.

5 Intermediates for preparation of Example 33 were synthesized as follows.

[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-Fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



10

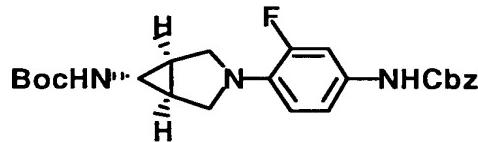
15

Diisopropylethylamine (0.19 mL, 1.095 mmol) and 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene (0.105 g, 0.66 mmol) were added to a solution exo-(1R,5S)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamine-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.144 g, 0.73 mmol;) in DMF (2 mL). The mixture was heated for 18 h at 50°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-

20 bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.208 g (84%). ¹H NMR.

II. [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



25

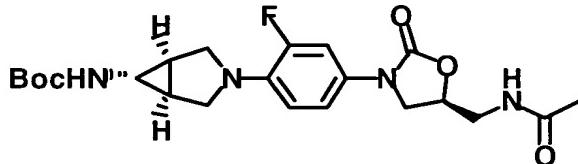
30

Iron metal (0.102 g, 1.82 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.205 g, 0.608 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.367 g, 6.8 mmol) in 4.5 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was

refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄).
 5 Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.171 g, 0.55 mmol) which was dissolved in 3.0 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.089 mL, 1.1 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.090 mL, 0.63 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄).
 10 Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid.
 Yield 0.230 g (86%). ¹H NMR.

15

III. *tert*-butyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-ylcarbamate



20

Lithium butoxide solution (1.15 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 1.15 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonyl-amino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.170 g, 0.385 mmol) in DMF (0.35 mL) and MeOH (0.031 mL, 0.771 mmol).
 25 Solid (S)-acetic acid 2-acetylamino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.149 g, 0.771 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (0.8 mL) was added, along with 7 mL of H₂O and 6 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄),
 30 filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-3% MeOH-DCM) to provide *tert*-butyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-

$\{(5S)\text{-}5\text{-(acetylamino)methyl}\text{-}2\text{-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}\text{-}2\text{-fluorophenyl}\text{-}3\text{-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}\text{carbamate}$.

Yield 0.115 g (66%). $^1\text{H NMR}$

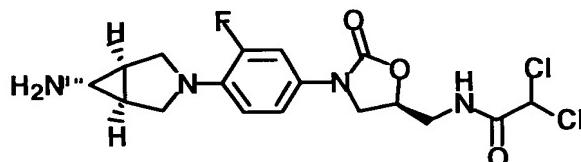
MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 449$.

5

Example 34.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-dichloroacetamide

10



15

20

A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (3 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.08 g, 0.15 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (5 mL) and washed with two portions of dichloromethane. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was lyophilized to afford the pure N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-dichloroacetamide as a hydrochloride salt.

Yield 0.042 g (62%).

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (300 MHz, CD_3OD): 2.04 (m, 2H), 2.70 (s, 1H), 3.24 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 3.59-3.81 (m, 5H), 4.11 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.81 (m 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 6.79 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, $J = 9, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, $J = 16, 3$ Hz, 1H).

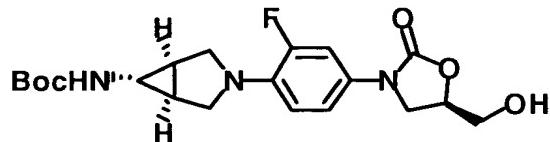
25

MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 418$.

Intermediates for preparation of Example 34 were synthesized as follows.

30

{exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-Fluoro-4-[(5R)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

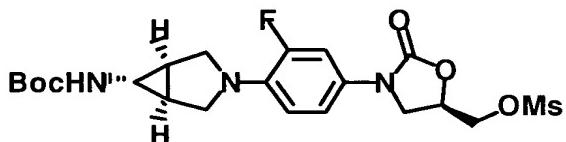


Lithium hexamethyldisilylamide (6.0 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 6.0 mmol) was added to a cooled (-78°C) solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.33 g, 3.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL). After stirring 1.5 h, (*R*)-(−)-glycidyl butyrate (0.467 mL, 3.3 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction was quenched with satd NH₄Cl (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) provided pure {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-fluoro-4-[(5*R*)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.70 g (57%). ¹H NMR.

15

II. Methanesulfonic acid (5*R*)-3-[4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl ester.

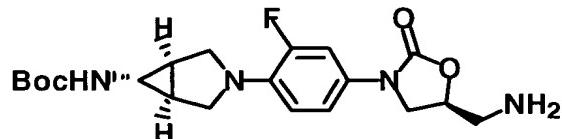


20

Triethylamine (0.354 mL, 2.55 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.197 mL, 2.55 mmol) were added to a cooled (0°C) solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[2-fluoro-4-[(5*R*)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.70 g, 1.7 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). After 30 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and diluted with DCM (20 mL). The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide crude methanesulfonic acid (5*R*)-3-[4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl ester.

30 Yield 0.82 g (99%).

III. {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-Aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



5

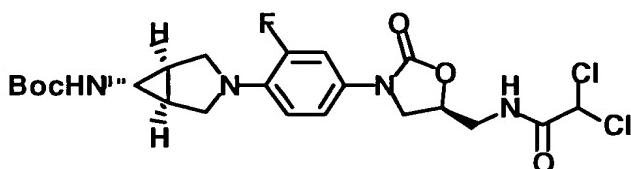
Sodium azide (0.552 g, 8.5 mmol) was added to a solution of methanesulfonic acid 3-[4-(exo-(1R,5S)-6-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-(5R)-ylmethyl ester (0.82 g, 1.7 mmol) in DMF (10 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 15 hours, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide the azide.

Triphenylphosphine (0.89 g, 3.4 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude azide in THF (5 mL). After 3 hours at room temperature, H₂O (1.0 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at 40°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the crude product purified by column chromatography (0-5% MeOH-DCM) to provide {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.40 g (58% over 3 steps). ¹H NMR.

IV. [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-[(2,2-Dichloro-acetyl)amino]-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

25



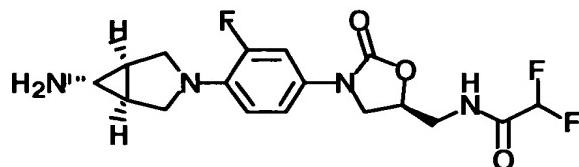
Ethyl dichloroacetate (0.052 mL, 0.48 mmol) and triethylamine (0.063 mL, 0.48 mmol) were added to a solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.10 g, 0.24 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). The mixture was stirred for 15

hours at room temperature and then additional ethyl dichloroacetate (0.52 mL, 4.8 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred 24 hours and then concentrated and purified by column chromatography (0-3 % MeOH-DCM) and preparative TLC (7% MeOH-DCM) to afford [exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(5S)-[(2,2-dichloro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-5 bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Yield 0.08 g (31%). ^1H NMR.

Example 35.

N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide



A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (1 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.03 g, 0.06 mmol) in dioxane (1 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O and washed with two portions of dichloromethane. The aqueous phase was then lyophilized to afford N-[(5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroacetamide as a hydrochloride salt.

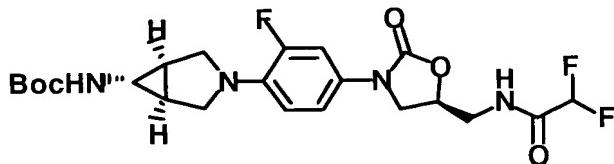
Yield 0.016 g (63%).

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): 2.04 (m, 2H), 2.69 (m, 1H), 3.25 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 3.62-3.81 (m, 5H), 4.11 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.84 (m, 1H), 6.05 (tr, $J = 54$ Hz, 1H), 6.79 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, $J = 9, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, $J = 16, 2$ Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 385$.

Intermediate for preparation of Example 35 was synthesized as follows.

[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



5

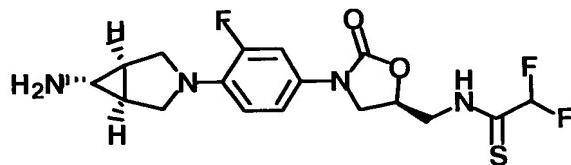
Ethyl difluoroacetate (0.50 mL, 5.0 mmol) and triethylamine (0.066 mL, 0.5 mmol) were added to a solution of {exo-(1R,5S)-3-[4-[(5S)-aminomethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2-fluoro-phenyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl}-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.14 g, 0.34 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL). The solution was stirred for 15 hours at room temperature and then concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) provided [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

15 Yield 0.120 g (70%). ¹H NMR.

Example 36.

N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide

20



A 4M solution of HCl in dioxane (1.0 mL) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-{(5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.099 g, 0.198 mmol) in dioxane (1.0 mL). The reaction was stirred for 3 hours and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was lyophilized from H₂O-ACN to afford N-[((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-amino-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3-fluorophenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]-2,2-difluoroethanethioamide

30

as a hydrochloride salt.

Yield 0.078 g (90%).

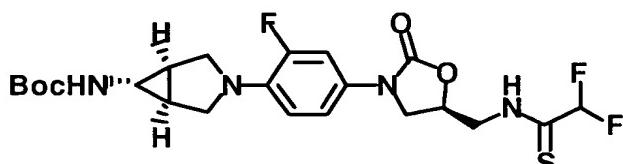
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.56 (m, 1H), 3.21 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 2H), 3.78-3.98 (m, 5H), 4.11 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 6.51 (tr, *J* = 55 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, *J* = 16, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 2H), 11.2 (br tr, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 401.

Intermediate for preparation of Example 36 was synthesized as follows.

10

[exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-Difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.



15

Lawesson's reagent (0.075 g, 0.18 mmol) was added to a solution of [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-acetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.10 g, 0.20 mmol) in dioxane (1.8 mL) and stirred for 3 hours at 95°C. The solution was cooled to room temperature and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) afforded [exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-[(2,2-difluoro-thioacetylamino)-methyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2-fluoro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

20

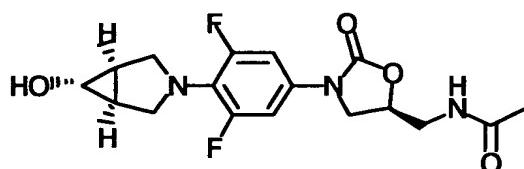
25

Yield 0.099 g (96%). ¹H NMR.

Example 37.

N-[((5S)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide

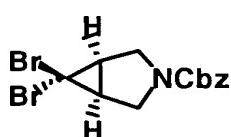
30



Hydrogen fluoride (2.0 μ L of a 48% solution) was added to a solution of *N*-(3-{4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-(5*S*)-ylmethyl)-acetamide(0.027 g, 0.056 mmol) in 4 mL of acetic acid-THF-H₂O (2:1:1). The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature and then the THF was removed *in vacuo*. The aqueous solution was diluted with 2.5% NaHCO₃ and extracted with three portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The product was triturated with hexane to provide pure *N*-[(5*S*)-3-{3,5-difluoro-4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-hydroxy-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]phenyl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl]acetamide as a white solid.

Yield 0.017 g (85%).
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): 1.62 (s, 2H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 3.43-3.54 (m, 7H), 3.72 (m, 1H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 368.

Intermediates for preparation of Example 37 were synthesized as follows.
6,6-Dibromo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.



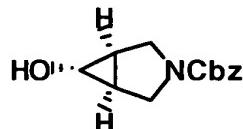
A solution of bromoform (0.94 mL, 10.8 mmol) in 5 mL of dichloromethane was added over 1.5 hours to a stirred solution of benzyl 3-pyrroline-1-carboxylate (1.77 mL, 9.8 mmol) and benzyltriethylammonium chloride (0.055 g, 0.025 mmol) in 1:1 dichloromethane-50% aqueous NaOH (60 mL). The black solution was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature and then diluted with dichloromethane and H₂O. The layers were separated and the organic phase washed with satd NH₄Cl, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by

column chromatography (0-20% ethyl acetate-hexane) to afford 6,6-dibromo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.

Yield 1.83 g (50%). ^1H NMR.

5

II. exo-(1R,5S)-6-Hydroxy-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.



10

$n\text{-BuLi}$ (1.64 mL of a 1.6M solution, 2.62 mmol) was added dropwise over 1 hour to a cooled (-95°C) solution of 6,6-dibromo-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (0.85 g, 2.28 mmol) in THF (20 mL). After 10 minutes, a solution of catechol borane (4.56 mL of a 1.0M solution, 4.56 mmol) was added dropwise over 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and then heated at 50°C for 16 h. After cooling to 0°C , the reaction mixture was treated with 50% H_2O_2 (0.53 mL, 9.12 mmol) and 2.5M NaOH (2.7 mL, 6.84 mmol) and stirred for 18 hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of satd $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ and 2.5% NaHCO_3 . The aqueous solution was concentrated to remove THF and then extracted with three portions of ethyl acetate. Combined organic phases were washed with satd $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$, brine, and dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (20-50% ethyl acetate-hexane) to afford exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxy-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.

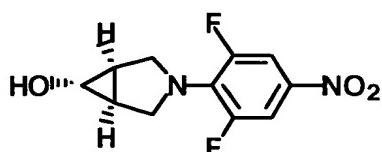
15

20

25

Yield 0.076 g (15%). ^1H NMR.

III. exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-ol.



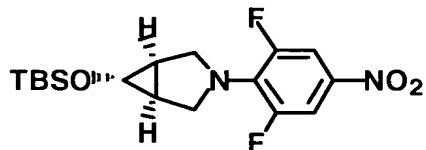
30

Palladium hydroxide (0.030 g, 10% on carbon) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxy-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (0.071 g, 0.3 mmol) in methanol (2mL). The mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 3 hours and then filtered through a pad of celite and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-ol as a solid film.

5 The amine was dissolved in DMF (0.75 mL) and treated with diisopropylethylamine (0.078 mL, 0.45 mmol) and 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene (0.048 g, 0.27 mmol). The mixture was heated for 12 h at 50°C, diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-ol.

10 Yield 0.070 g (91%). ¹H NMR.

15 IV. exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane.

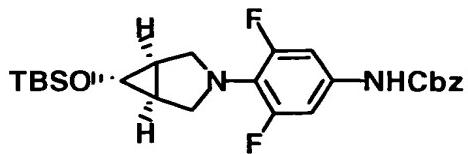


Imidazole (0.033 g, 0.49 mmol) and *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (0.065 g, 0.43 mmol) were added to a solution of (exo-(1R,5S)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-ol (0.070 g, 0.27 mmol) in dichloromethane (3.0 mL).

20 After 3 hours, satd NaHCO₃ was added and the layers separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with more dichloromethane and the combined organic phases washed with 0.3 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane.

25 Yield 0.088 g (88%). ¹H NMR.

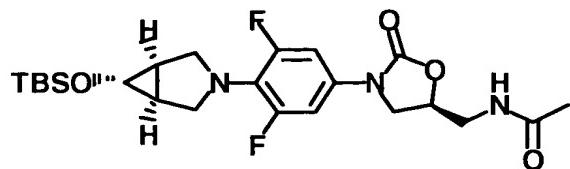
30 V. {4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-carbamic acid benzyl ester.



Iron metal (0.039 g, 0.713 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.088 g, 0.24 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.129 g, 2.38 mmol) in 2.5 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 15 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.078 g, 0.23 mmol) which was dissolved in 1.5 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.037 mL, 0.46 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.037 mL, 0.26 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave an oil that was triturated with hexane and purified by column chromatography (0-10% ethyl acetate-hexane) to afford {4-[exo-(1R,5S)--6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-carbamic acid benzyl ester.

Yield 0.078 g (70%). ¹H NMR.

VI. N-((5S)-3-{4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide.



Lithium butoxide solution (0.53 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 0.53 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of {4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-carbamic acid benzyl ester (0.077 g, 0.16 mmol) in DMF (0.1 mL) and MeOH (0.013 mL, 0.32 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetyl-amino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.062 g, 0.32 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (0.5 mL) was added, along with 4 mL of H₂O and 3 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to provide *N*-(*(5S*)-3-{4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-3,5-difluoro-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide.

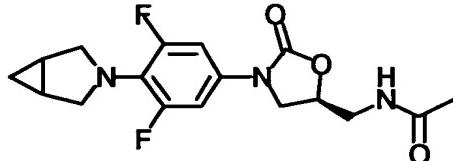
Yield 0.056 g (73%). ¹H NMR.

15

Example 38.

N-(*{(5S*)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl)acetamide

20



25

30

Lithium butoxide solution (1.6 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 1.6 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of [4-(3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (0.180 g, 0.52 mmol) in DMF (0.35 mL) and MeOH (0.042 mL, 1.05 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetyl-amino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.203 g, 1.05 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (0.8 mL) was added, along with 7 mL of H₂O and 6 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-2% MeOH-DCM) to provide

N-((5S)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide.

Yield 0.127 g (70%).

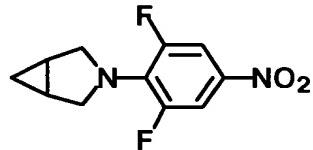
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 0.53 (m, 2H), 1.47 (m, 2H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.48 (m, 4H), 3.50-3.74 (m, 3H), 3.96 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 5.98 (tr, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 352.

Intermediates for preparation of Example 38 were synthesized as follows.

10

3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane.



15

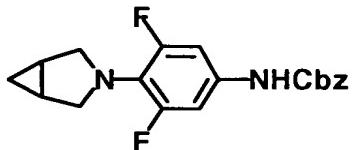
Diisopropylethylamine (0.39 mL, 2.25 mmol) and 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene (0.143 g, 0.81 mmol) were added to a solution 3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (prepared by the general procedure of Brighty, K. E., Castaldi, M. J. *Synlett*, 1996, 1097-1099; 0.106 g of the HCl salt, 0.9 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). The mixture was heated for three days at 45°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give 3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane as a yellow solid.

20

Yield 0.177 g (82%). ¹H NMR.

25

II. [4-(3-Aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester.

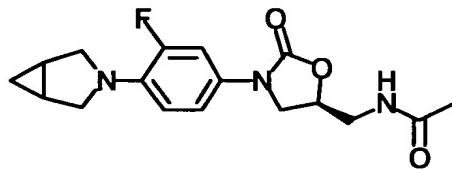


Iron metal (0.120 g, 2.15 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of 3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.172 g, 0.72 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.385 g, 7.2 mmol) in 6.0 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.145 g, 0.69 mmol) which was dissolved in 5.0 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.111 mL, 1.38 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.113 mL, 0.79 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford [4-(3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3,5-difluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.195 g (79%). ¹H NMR.

Example 39.

N-((5S)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl}methyl)acetamide



Lithium butoxide solution (2.5 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 2.5 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of [4-(3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (0.267 g, 0.82 mmol) in DMF (0.6 mL) and MeOH (0.060 mL, 1.64 mmol). Solid (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetyl-amino-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.316 g, 1.64 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 20 h. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (1.0 mL) was added, along with 9 mL of H₂O and 8 mL of brine. The solution was extracted with three portions of dichloromethane and the combined organic phases

dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (0-3% MeOH-DCM) to provide N-((5S)-3-[4-(3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methylacetamide.

5 Yield 0.169 g (62%).

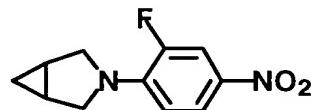
^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 0.49 (m, 1H), 0.61 (m, 1H), 1.56 (m, 2H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 3.22 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 3.56-3.68 (m, 5 H), 3.97 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 6.46 (tr, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H), 6.59 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.96 (dd, $J = 9, 3$ Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, $J = 15, 2$ Hz, 1H).

10 MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 334$.

Intermediates for preparation of Example 39 were synthesized as follows.

3-(2-Fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane.

15

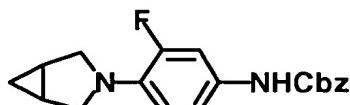


Diisopropylethylamine (0.56 mL, 3.2 mmol) and 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene (0.184 g, 1.16 mmol) were added to a solution 3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.152 g of 20 HCl salt, 1.28 mmol; prepared as described in US Patent 4,183,857) in DMF (3.2 mL). The mixture was heated for three days at 45°C and then cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5 M HCl, saturated NaHCO_3 , brine, and dried (MgSO_4). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give 3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane as a 25 yellow solid.

Yield 0.233 g (82%). ^1H NMR.

II. [4-(3-Aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester

30



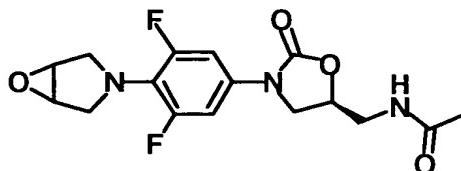
Iron metal (0.168 g, 3.15 mmol) was added in five portions over 1 h to a refluxing solution of 3-(2-fluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.233 g, 1.05 mmol) and ammonium chloride (0.566 g, 10.5 mmol) in 7.5 mL of 2:1 ethanol-H₂O. The rust colored mixture was refluxed for another 30 min and then cooled and filtered to remove iron oxide. H₂O was added to the filtrate and the mixture concentrated to remove ethanol. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with three 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases washed with H₂O, brine, and dried (MgSO₄). Filtration and concentration gave the crude amine (0.194 g, 0.99 mmol) which was dissolved in 8.0 mL of dichloromethane. Pyridine (0.160 mL, 2.0 mmol) was added to the amine solution and after cooling to 0°C, benzyl chloroformate (0.162 mL, 1.14 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with H₂O, brine and then dried (MgSO₄). Concentration gave a yellow oil that was triturated with hexane to afford [4-(3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluoro-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester as a yellow solid.

Yield 0.299 g (87%). ¹H NMR.

20

Example 40.

N-((5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide



25

Lithium butoxide solution (1.9 mL of a 1.0 M THF solution, 1.9 mmol) was added to a cooled (0°C) solution of [3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester (0.22g, 0.64 mmol) in DMF (0.43 mL) and MeOH (0.05 mL, 1.2 mmol). Solid (S)-acetic acid 2-acetylaminio-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.25 g, 1.27 mmol) was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. NH₄Cl and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with

water, brine and dried (MgSO_4). The title compound was isolated by silica gel chromatography (0-3% MeOH / dichloromethane).

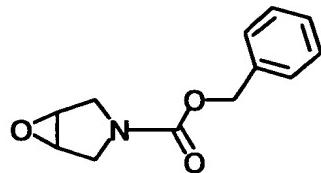
Yield 140 mg (62%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.52 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 3.62-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.74 (m, 3H), 3.80-3.84 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 3.93-3.99 (t, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.72-4.79 (m, 1H), 6.49-6.51 (s, 1H), 7.00-7.04 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H).
 MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 354.2$

Intermediates for preparation of Example 40 were synthesized as follows.

10

6-Oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester



15 Benzyl-3-pyrroline-1-carboxylate (5 g, 24.6 mmol) and 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (8.5 g, 49.2 mmol) were dissolved in dichloromethane (250 mL) and stirred for 16 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was washed with sat. NaHCO_3 , brine and dried (MgSO_4). The title compound was isolated by silica gel chromatography (0-35% EtOAc-hexanes).

20 Yield 3.6 g (68%).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 3.34-3.40 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 3.66 (s, 2H), 3.80-3.89 (t, $J = 12$ Hz, 2H), 5.10(s, 2H), 7.27-7.38 (m, 5H).

II. 6-Oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane

25

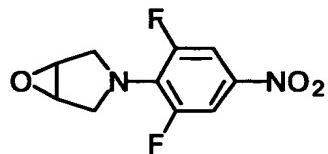


20% Palladium hydroxide on carbon (1.3 g) was added to a solution of 6-Oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (3.5 g, 16.0 mmol) dissolved in methanol (45 mL). The flask was charged with hydrogen gas and the

mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the solvent removed to provide the title compound which was used without further purification.

5

III. 3-(2,6-Difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane



10 Trifluoronitrobenzene (1.04 g, 5.88 mmol) was added to a solution of 6-Oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.5 g, 5.88 mmol) dissolved in DMF (10.0 mL) and DIEA (1.5 mL, 8.82 mmol) and heated to 60°C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, dissolved in EtOAc, and washed with 0.1 N HCl, water, brine and dried (MgSO_4). The title compound was isolated by silica gel chromatography (0-1.5% MeOH-DCM) as a yellow solid.

15

Yield 0.4 g (28%).

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 3.75-3.82 (m, 4H), 4.16-21 (d, $J = 14$ Hz, 2H), 7.71-7.75 (d, $J = 14$ Hz, 2H).

IV. 3,5-Difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenylamine

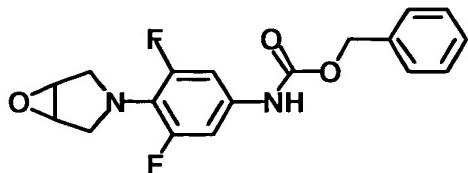
20



25

10 % Palladium on carbon (0.02 g) was added to 3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (0.2 g, 0.83 mmol) dissolved in ethyl acetate (8.0 mL). The flask was charged with hydrogen gas and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the solvent removed to get the title compound which was used directly in the next reaction.

V. [3,5-Difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenyl]-carbamic acid benzyl ester

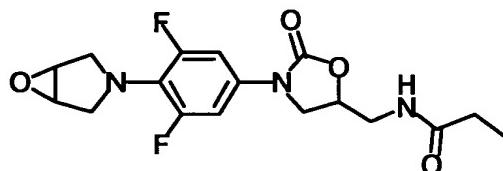


5 3,5-Difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-phenylamine (0.14 g, 0.66 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (1.0 mL) and pyridine (0.11 mL, 1.32 mmol) and stirred at 0°C. Benzyl chloroformate (0.1 mL, 0.72 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for one hour. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, washed with water, brine and dried (MgSO_4). The title compound was isolated by silica gel chromatography (0-1% MeOH-DCM) as a pale yellow solid.

10 Yield 0.22 g (96%).
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3): 3.42-3.46 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 3.70 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.77 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 5.15(s, 2H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 6.87-6.91 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 15 7.33-7.37 (m, 5H).
MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 347.2$.

Example 41.

20 **N-{{(5S)-3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(6-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)phenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl} methyl}propanamide**



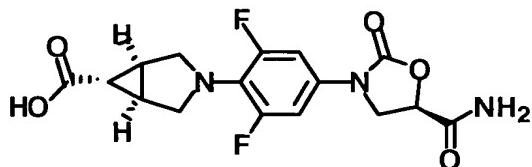
A solution of *N*-{3-[3,5-difluoro-4-(2,3-dihydropyrrol-3-yl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-oxazolidin-(5*S*)-ylmethyl}-propionamide (0.043 g, 0.12 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL) and MeOH (1 mL) was treated with KHCO_3 (0.043 g, 0.36 mmol) and 30% H_2O_2 (0.081 mL, 0.72 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight and quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$. Most of organic solvent was removed under vacuum, and the resulting aqueous solution extracted with EtOAc. Combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried (MgSO_4). The crude product was purified by pTLC (5% MeOH-DCM) to afford the title compound.

Yield 0.015 g (34%). ^1H NMR

MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 368$.

Example 42.

5 exo-(1R,5S)-3-{4-[(5R)-5-(Aminocarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



10 A solution of *tert*-butyl *exo*-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(5*R*)-5-(aminocarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (60 mg, 0.14 mmol) in TFA / dichloromethane (2.5 mL, 1:4) was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and lyophilized from water-acetonitrile to provide the title compound as a TFA salt.

15 Yield 0.050 g (99%).

MS (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+ = 468.4$

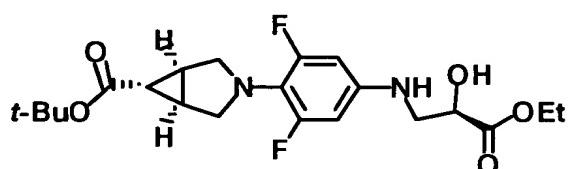
^1H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO): 1.63 (br s, 1H), 2.02 (br s, 2H), 3.4-3.6 (m, 4H), 3.92-3.98 (m, 1H), 4.20 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.98-5.03 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, $J = 11$ Hz, 2H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H).

20

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 42 were synthesized as follows.

25

tert-Butyl *exo*-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(2*R*)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-2-hydroxyethylamino]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



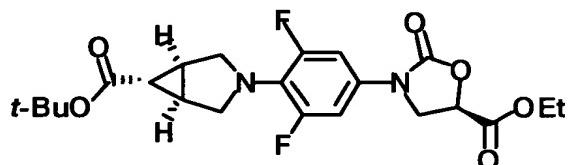
A solution of *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (5 g, 14.7 mmol, prepared as described above for example 1) in EtOH/water (120 mL, 2 :1) was treated with NH₄Cl (5.85 g, 147 mmol) and refluxed at 95 °C. Iron powder (2.5 g, 44.1 mmol) was added in portions over one hour and the mixture refluxed for another hour. The reaction mixture was cooled and dissolved in water (50 mL), filtered and the filtrate extracted thrice with dichloromethane. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to provide the aniline intermediate, which was used without further purification. A mixture of the crude aniline (0.5 g, 1.61 mmol), ethyl-(2*R*)-epoxy propionate (0.28 g, 2.41 mmol) and lithium triflate (0.37 g, 2.41 mmol) was dissolved in acetonitrile (5.4 mL) and heated to 50-60 °C for 20 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated. The title compound was isolated by column chromatography (0–25 % EtOAc / hexanes).

Yield 0.29 g (42%). ¹H NMR.

15

II. *tert*-Butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(5*R*)-5-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate

20



25

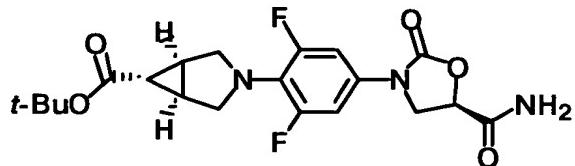
A solution of *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(2*R*)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-2-hydroxyethylamino]-2,6-difluoro-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (0.29 g 0.68 mmol) in acetonitrile (7 mL) was treated with carbonyl diimidazole (0.22 g, 1.36 mmol) and stirred at rt for 60 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 3% citric acid, water and brine, and dried (MgSO₄). The title compound was isolated by column chromatography (0-25 % EtOAc / hexanes).

Yield 0.078 g (25%). ¹H NMR.

MS (m/z): [M + H]⁺ = 453.5

30

III. *tert*-Butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(5*R*)-5-(aminocarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



5

tert-Butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{4-[(5*R*)-5-(ethoxycarbonyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (70 mg, 0.15 mmol) was taken into 2.0 M ammonia in MeOH (1.5 mL) and heated to 60 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to provide the title compound which was used without further purification.

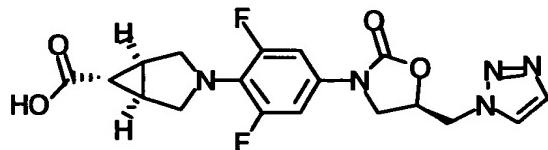
10

Yield 0.060 g (94%). ^1H NMR.
MS (m/z): [M + H] $^+ = 424.4$.

15

Example 43.

exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-2-oxo-5-(1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid



20

A solution of *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-2-oxo-5-(1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in TFA / dichloromethane (1.25 mL, 1:4) was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue lyophilized to provide the title compound as the TFA salt.

25

Yield 20 mg (>95%).
MS (m/z): [M + H] $^+ = 406.4$

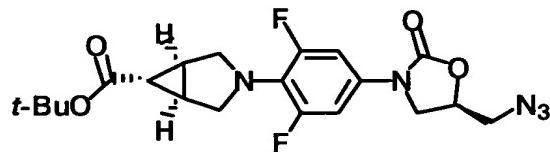
¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO): 1.63 (tr, *J* = 3 Hz, 1H), 2.02 (br s, 2H), 3.3-3.6 (m, 4H), 3.80-3.85 (m, 1H), 4.16 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (m, 2H), 5.09-5.14 (m, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H).

5

Intermediates for the preparation of Example 43 were synthesized as follows.

10

tert-Butyl exo-(1R,5S)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5R)-5-(azidomethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



15

A solution of *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-oxazolidin-3-yl]-phenyl}-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (0.2 g, 0.49 mmol, prepared as described in Example 7) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was treated with triethylamine (0.1 mL, 0.74 mmol) and cooled to 0 °C. To this solution, methanesulfonyl chloride (0.04 mL, 0.49 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 45 min. The reaction was allowed to warm up to rt and diluted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to provide the mesylate intermediate. The crude mesylate was dissolved in DMF (2 mL), sodium azide (0.16 g, 2.45 mmol) was added and the mixture heated to 70 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated provide the title compound which was used without further purification.

Yield 0.20 g. ¹H NMR.

MS (m/z): [M + Na]⁺ = 458.4

30

II. *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-2-oxo-5-(1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate



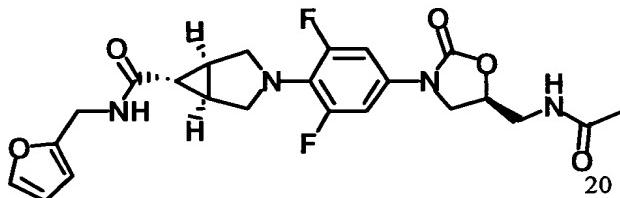
A solution of *tert*-butyl exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-{2,6-difluoro-4-[(5*R*)-5-(azidomethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]phenyl}-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylate (60 mg, 0.14 mmol) in dioxane (0.9 mL) was treated with bicyclo[2.2.1] hepta 2,5-diene (0.074 mL, 0.69 mmol) and refluxed for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue purified by pTLC (5% MeOH / DCM) to provide the title compound.

Yield 20 mg (31%). ^1H NMR.

MS (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+ = 484.5$

Example 44.

exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{(5*S*)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(2-furylmethyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide



A solution of exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-3-(4-{(5*S*)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid (0.8 g, 1.57 mmol, prepared as described in Example 1) in DMF (6 mL) and pyridine (0.51 mL, 6.28 mmol) was treated with pentafluorophenyl trifluoroacetate (0.54 mL, 3.14 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. The reaction mixture was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 0.1 N HCl, water, and brine, dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated. The resulting pentafluorophenyl ester intermediate (0.075 g, 0.13 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (2 mL) and to this solution, furfurylamine (0.035 mL, 0.4 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at rt for 16 h. The reaction mixture was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated. The title compound was isolated by pTLC (5% MeOH/DCM).

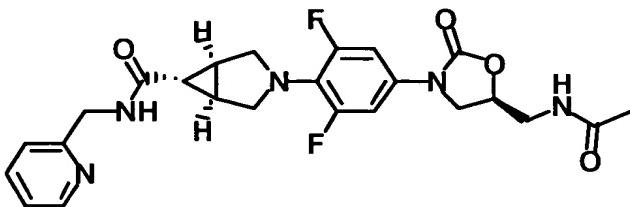
Yield 0.043 g (70%).

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 475.4$.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): 1.81-1.84 (m, 4H) 1.90 (s, 2H), 3.35-3.41 (m, 6H), 3.62-3.68 (m, 1H), 4.01-4.07 (t, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.23-4.25 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 3H), 4.67-4.72 (m, 1H), 6.21-6.23 (d, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H), 6.36-6.38 (d, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.23 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 2H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.24 (t, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H), 8.53-8.57 (t, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H).

Example 45.

¹⁰ exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide



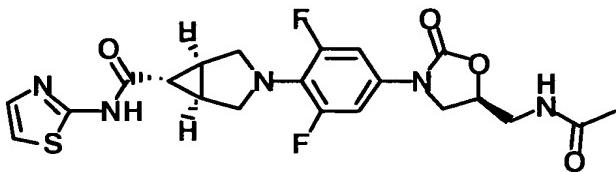
¹⁵ The title compound was prepared in 67% yield using the procedure described for Example 44, but using 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine in reaction with the pentafluorophenyl ester intermediate.

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+ = 486.5$

¹⁶ ²⁰ ²⁵ 1 H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): 1.82 (br s, 2H), 1.90 (br s, 1H), 1.92 (s, 3H), 3.26-3.44 (m, 6H), 3.63-3.69 (m, 1H), 4.05 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.36 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.73 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.76 (dt, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 8.22 (tr, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H), 8.48 (d, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 8.71 (tr, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H).

Example 46.

²⁵ exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide



The title compound was prepared in 66% yield using the procedure described for Example 44, but using 2-aminothiazole in reaction with the pentafluorophenyl ester intermediate.

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+$ = 478.5

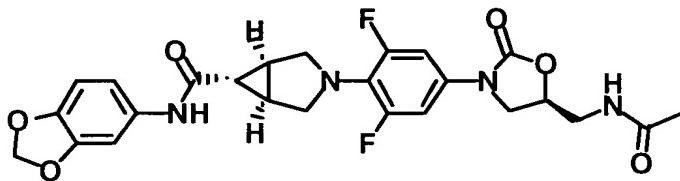
⁵ ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): 1.83 (s, 3H), 2.14 (br s, 2H), 2.25 (tr, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 3.40 (tr, J = 4 Hz, 2H), 3.50 (br s, 4H), 3.68 (dd, J = 7, 5 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (tr, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 9 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (tr, J = 6 Hz, 1H), 12.3 (s, 1H).

10

Example 47.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide

15



The title compound was prepared in 46% yield using the procedure described for Example 44, but using 3,4-(methylenedioxy)aniline in reaction with the pentafluorophenyl ester intermediate.

20

MS (m/z): $[M+H]^+$ = 515.5

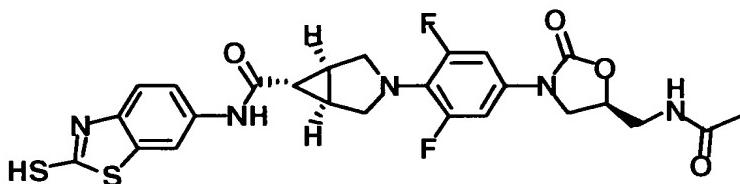
^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO): 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.98 (m, 1H), 2.00 (br s, 2H), 3.29-3.47 (m, 6H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.06 (tr, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 5.95 (s, 2H), 6.81 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (tr, J = 6 Hz, 1H), 10.1 (s, 1H).

25

Example 48.

exo-(1R,5S)-3-(4-[(5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(2-mercaptop-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl)-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxamide

5



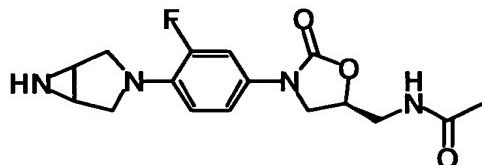
10 The title compound was prepared in 45% yield using the procedure described for Example 44, but using 6-amino-2-mercaptopbenzothiazole in reaction with the pentafluorophenyl ester intermediate.

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 560.5

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, *d*₆-DMSO): 1.82 (s, 3H), 2.04 (br s, 3H), 3.29-3.48 (m, 6H), 3.66 (m, 1H), 4.06 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (dd, *J* = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 10.4 (s, 1H).

Example 49.

20 N-((5S)-3-[4-(3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide



25 Triphenylphosphine (18 mg, 0.07 mmol) was added to a solution of N-((5S)-3-[4-(3-azido-4-methansulfonyloxyprolyl-1-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide (29 mg, 0.06 mmol) in THF (0.5 mL) and the solution stirred overnight. Water (100 μL) was then added and the mixture heated to 40 °C for 2 h. The solution was diluted with more water and treated with aq KOH until pH 14 was attained. After 30 min the solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with

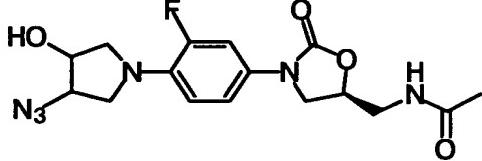
brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated. The crude product could be used in subsequent reactions, or purified by pTLC (5% $\text{MeOH}-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$) to provide the title compound.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD): 1.95 (s, 3H), 2.82 (br s, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H), 3.53 (d, $J = 5$ Hz, 2H), 3.72-3.80 (m, 3H), 4.07 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.70-4.79 (m, 1H), 6.75 (tr, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, $J = 7$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, $J = 15, 2$ Hz, 1H).
MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 335.2$

Intermediates for preparation of Example 49 were synthesized as follows.

10

N-((5S)-3-[4-(3-azido-4-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide

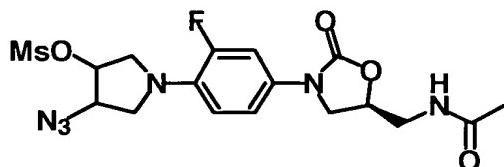


Sodium azide (42 mg, 0.64 mmol) was added to a solution of $\text{N-}(\{(5S)\text{-}3\text{-}[3\text{-}fluoro\text{-}4\text{-}(6\text{-}oxa\text{-}3\text{-}azabicyclo[3.1.0]hex\text{-}3\text{-}yl)phenyl]\text{-}2\text{-}oxo\text{-}1,3\text{-}oxazolidin\text{-}5\text{-}yl}\text{methyl})\text{acetamide}$ (36 mg, 0.107 mmol, prepared using the general procedure described for Example 40) in 2:1 acetone- H_2O (1.0 mL) and the solution heated at 55 °C for 16 hours. The solution was cooled, concentrated to remove acetone, diluted with water and extracted with chloroform. Combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated to provide the title compound. This material was used directly in the next reaction. MS (m/z): $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+ = 379$

15

20

II. $\text{N-}(\{(5S)\text{-}3\text{-}[4\text{-}(3\text{-}azido\text{-}4\text{-}methansulfonyloxy)pyrrolidin\text{-}1\text{-}yl]\text{-}3\text{-}fluorophenyl\}\text{-}2\text{-}oxo\text{-}1,3\text{-}oxazolidin\text{-}5\text{-}yl}\text{methyl})\text{acetamide}$



25

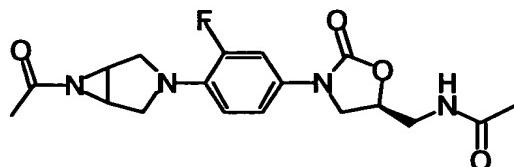
Methanesulfonyl chloride (8 μL , 0.10 mmol) was added to a solution of $\text{N-}(\{(5S)\text{-}3\text{-}[4\text{-}(3\text{-}azido\text{-}4\text{-}hydroxypyrrolidin\text{-}1\text{-}yl)\text{-}3\text{-}fluorophenyl\}\text{-}2\text{-}oxo\text{-}1,3\text{-}oxazolidin\text{-}5\text{-}yl}\text{methyl})\text{acetamide}$ (30mg, 0.08 mmol) and triethylamine (16 μL , 0.12 mmol) in

dichloromethane (0.5 mL) at 0°C. After 1 h, the solution was diluted with more dichloromethane, washed with dilute NaHCO₃, brine and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give the title compound as an oil. This material was used directly in the next reaction.

5

Example 50.

N-((5S)-3-[4-(6-acetyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide



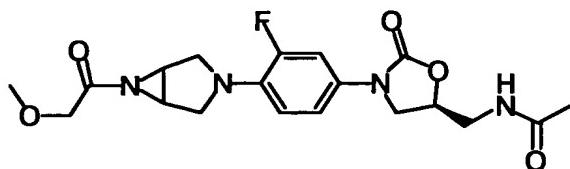
10 Acetic anhydride (3.5 μL, 0.05 mmol) was added to a cooled (0 °C) solution of N-((5S)-3-[4-(6-acetyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide (12 mg, 0.036 mmol) in triethylamine (10 μL, 0.072 mmol) and dichloromethane (0.7 mL). After 1 hour, the solution was diluted with dichloromethane, and washed with dilute NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by pTLC (4% MeOH-CH₂Cl₂) provided the title compound.

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): 1.95 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 3.09 (app d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 3.53 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (dd, *J* = 9, 6 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (app d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.73–4.80 (m, 1H), 6.84 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, *J* = 15, 2 Hz, 1H).

20 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 377.2

Example 51.

N-((5S)-3-[4-(6-methoxyacetyl-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methyl)acetamide



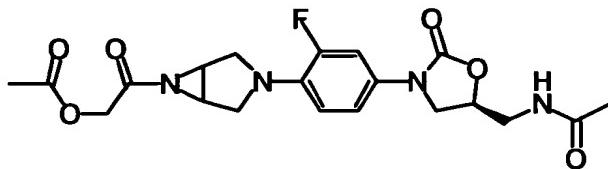
Methoxyacetyl chloride (6 μ L, 0.067 mmol) was added to a cooled (0 °C) solution of N-((5S)-3-[4-(3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methylacetamide (15 mg, 0.05 mmol) in triethylamine (14 μ L, 0.10 mmol) and dichloromethane (1.0 mL). After 1 hour, the solution was diluted with dichloromethane, and washed with dilute NaHCO₃, brine, and dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by pTLC (5% MeOH-CH₂Cl₂) provided the title compound.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.12 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 3.36 (s, 2H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 3.60-3.73 (m, 3H), 3.99 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.03 (s, 2H), 4.04 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 6.00 (br tr, 1H), 6.69 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 15, 2 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 407.5

Example 52.

2-[3-(4-((5S)-5-[(acetylamino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)2-fluorophenyl)-3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-6-yl]-2-oxoethyl acetate



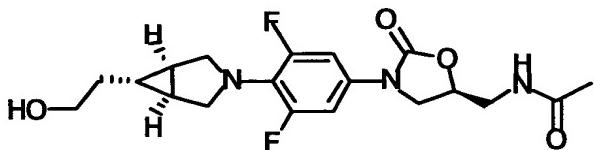
An excess (2-4 equiv) of acetoxyacetyl chloride was added to a vigorously stirred solution of N-((5S)-3-[4-(3,6-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl)-3-fluorophenyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl)methylacetamide (10 mg, 0.030 mmol) in water-aq. K₂CO₃ (3 mL). After 1 hour, the solution was diluted with water, the layers separated and the aqueous phase extracted with more ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Purification by pTLC (5% MeOH-dichloromethane) provided the title compound.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO): 1.83 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 3.14 (d, *J* = 11 Hz, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 2H), 3.68 (dd, *J* = 9, 6 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 2H), 4.05 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 6.84 (tr, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, *J* = 15, 2 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (tr, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H).

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 435.3

Example 53.

N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-aza-
bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide



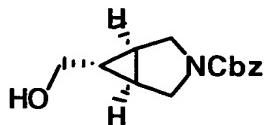
5 A solution of (4- {6-[2-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-
 bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}-3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester (1.0 g, 2.1
 mmol) in DMF (1 ml) and MeOH (0.17 ml, 4.1 mmol) was cooled to 10 °C. To
 this mixture, LiOtBu (8.2 ml of a 1M solution, 8.2 mmol) was added slowly at 0
 °C and then (*S*)-acetic acid 2-acetylaminoo-1-chloromethyl-ethyl ester (0.44 g, 2.3
 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The
 10 mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution and extracted with ethyl
 acetate. The organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄), and
 concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (0-3%
 MeOH/EtOAc) to afford *N*-(5*S*)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-(*tert*-
 15 Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-
 oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide.
 To a solution of *N*-(5*S*)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-(*tert*-Butyl-
 dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-
 20 oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide (0.2 g, 0.39 mmol) in THF (3 ml) was added
 3HF•Et₃N complex (0.19 g, 1.2 mmol) at room temperature. After 1 hour,
 additional 3HF•Et₃N (0.19 g) was added and the mixture was stirred for an
 additional hour. The solvent was then removed in vacuo, and the residue was
 dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (back-
 extracting thrice with dichloromethane), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and
 25 concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (3-5%
 MeOH/dichloromethane) to afford the title compound.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 0.96-1.01 (m, 1H), 1.31 (s, 2H), 1.51-1.57 (m, 2H),
 2.02 (s, 3H), 3.42-3.51 (m, 3H), 3.62-3.75 (m, 6H), 3.93-3.99 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H),
 4.73-4.77 (m, 1H), 6.05-6.09 (t, 1H), 6.99-7.03 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 2H).

30 MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 396.1

Intermediates for preparation of Example 53 were synthesized as follows.

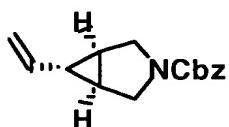
exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxymethyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.



5

- To a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-3-benzyloxycarbonyl-3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (2.0 g, 6.9 mmol) in 20:2:1 THF-MeOH-H₂O (23 mL) was added LiOH (0.83 g of the hydrate, 34.6 mmol) at room temperature and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo the residue partitioned between water and diethyl ether. The ether extract was removed and the aqueous layer was treated with 1M HCl solution to pH < 4, and then extracted with Ethyl acetate thrice. The organic extracts were then dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford the carboxylic acid which was used without further purification.
- 10 A solution of the acid (1.8 g, 6.8 mmol) in THF (100 ml) was treated with N-methylmorpholine (1 g, 10.2 mmol) and the mixture was cooled to -15 °C. Isobutyl chloroformate (1.39 g, 10.2 mmol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The solid formed was filtered off and the filtrate was added dropwise to a suspension of NaBH₄ (0.5 g 13.6 mmol) and H₂O (10 ml) over 20 min at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction was then acidified with 1 M HCl solution to pH = 2 and extracted thrice with Ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with saturated Na₂CO₃, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The title compound was obtained in 91% overall yield and was used 15 in the next step without further purification.
- 20
- 25

II. exo-(1R,5S)-6-vinyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.



The Dess-Martin periodinane (3.2 g, 7.6 mmol) and NaHCO₃ (5.1 g, 60.7 mmol) were added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-6-hydroxymethyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester. (1.5 g, 6.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours.

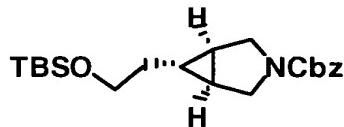
5 The reaction was quenched with aqueous Na₂S₂O₃ solution, extracted thrice with dichloromethane, and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, concentrated to afford the aldehyde which was used in the next step without further purification.

10 To a suspension of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (4.2 g, 11.4 mmol) in THF (5 ml) at 0 °C under N₂ atmosphere was added KHMDS (0.5 M in toluene, 22.8 ml, 11.4 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 1 hour and then cooled to -78 °C. A solution of crude aldehyde (1.4 g, 5.7 mmol) in dry THF (20 ml) was added slowly and the mixture was warmed to -10 °C and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution, extracted thrice with Ethyl acetate, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (10-20% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford the title compound.

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 1.55-1.59 (m, 3H), 3.44-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.74 (m, 2H), 4.88-5.06 (m, 2H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 5.36-5.48 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.38 (m, 5H).

20

III. exo-(1R,5S)-6-[2-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester.



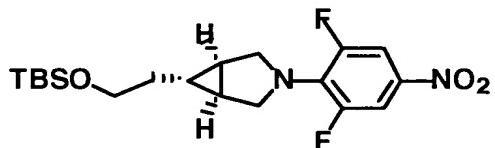
25 A solution of BH₃•SMe₂ complex (2 M in THF, 2.1 ml, 4.2 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-6-vinyl-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (0.95 g, 4.2 mmol) in THF (10 ml) cooled at 0 °C and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and after 1 hour was re-cooled to 0 °C. The mixture was treated carefully with 3 N NaOH solution (3 ml) (Note: gas evolved), followed by H₂O₂ (30% solution, 4 ml). The resulting mixture was warmed to 65 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was

30

allowed to cool to room temperature and the solvent was removed in vacuo. Brine and Ethyl acetate were added, the layers separated and the aqueous layer acidified with 1 M HCl solution to pH = 5, extracted thrice with Ethyl acetate , dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford the crude alcohol which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled (0 °C) solution of the alcohol (0.95 g, 3.8 mmol) in dry DMF (10 ml) was added imidazole (0.65 g, 9.5 mmol) and *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (0.72 g, 4.8 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Ethyl acetate was added and the solution washed with brine, 1 M HCl solution, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (10-20% Ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford the title compound.
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 0.04 (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 1.26-1.30 (m, 3H), 1.43-1.49 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.66 (m, 4H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 7.31-7.35 (m, 5H).

IV. exo-(1R,5S)-6-[2-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane.

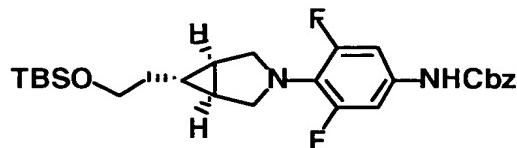


Palladium on carbon (10%, 0.2 g) was added to a solution of exo-(1R,5S)-6-[2-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carboxylic acid benzyl ester (1.2 g, 3.3 mmol) dissolved in Ethyl acetate (15 mL) and MeOH (1 mL). The flask was charged with hydrogen gas and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through celite and the solvent was removed in vacuo to afford the amine, which was used in the next step without further purification.

Trifluoromethanesulfonamide (0.55 g, 3.1 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude amine (0.75 g, 3.1 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 ml) and diisopropylethylamine (3.2 g, 24.8 mmol) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and Ethyl acetate

was added. The Ethyl acetate layer was washed with 0.1N HCl solution and brine, saturated NaHCO₃, and brine. The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to afford the major product and some trace amount of desilylated by-product. The mixture was re-subjected to silylation with with *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (0.65 g) and imidazole (0.59 g) as described above to afford the title compound in 81% crude overall yield. This material was used in the next step without further purification.

V. (4-{exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-[2-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl}-3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-carbamic acid benzyl ester.



Solid NH₄Cl (1.3 g, 25 mmol) was added to a solution of exo-(1*R*,5*S*)-6-[2-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silyloxy)-ethyl]-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (1.0 g, 2.5 mmol) in 2:1 EtOH/H₂O (60 mL). The resulting mixture was heated to 95 °C and iron metal (0.42 g, 7.5 mmol) was added in portions over one hour. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and then extracted thrice with dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford the crude aniline in, which was used in the next step without further purification.

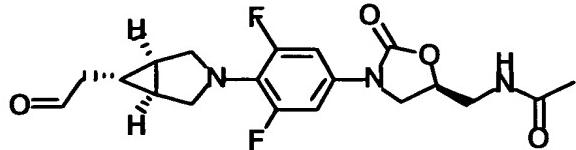
Pyridine (0.39 g, 4.9 mmol) was added to a solution of the crude amine (0.90 g, 2.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 ml) at 0 °C. Benzyl chloroformate (0.46 g, 2.7 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction was stirred at 4 °C overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography (10-20% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford the title compound.

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 502.7

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 0.04 (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 1.23-1.28 (m, 3H), 1.44-1.51 (m, 2H), 3.41 (s, 4H), 3.65-3.70 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 6.86-6.90 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 7.33-7.39 (m, 5H).

Example 54.

N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-oxo-ethyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide



1-Hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one 1-oxide (0.06 g, 0.23 mmol) was added to a solution of N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide (0.05 g, 0.13 mmol) in DMSO (1 ml). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with H₂O and extracted thrice with Ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (5% MeOH/EtOAc) to afford the title compound.

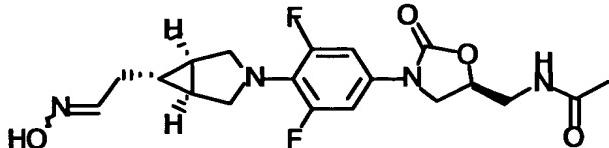
MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 393.8.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d⁶- DMSO): 1.10-1.12 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 2H), 1.81 (s, 3H), 2.38-2.41 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.69 (m, 1H), 4.01-4.07 (t, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.50-4.75 (m, 7H), 7.19-7.23 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2H), 8.24 (t, 1H), 9.67 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H).

20

Example 55.

N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-hydroxyimino-ethyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide



25

Sodium acetate (0.04 g, 0.47 mmol) and NH₂OH•HCl (0.016 g, 0.23 mmol) were added to a solution of N-((5S)-3-{3,5-Difluoro-4-[exo-(1R,5S)-6-(2-oxo-ethyl)-3-aza-bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-yl]-phenyl}-2-oxo-oxazolidin-5-ylmethyl)-acetamide (0.023 g, 0.06 mmol) dissolved in MeOH (2 ml). The resulting mixture was stirred

at room temperature for two hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography (5% MeOH/EtOAc) to afford the title compound as mixture of two oxime isomers.

MS (m/z): [M+H]⁺ = 409.2

5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d⁶- DMSO): 0.96-1.01 (m, 1H), 1.41 (s, 2H), 1.81 (s, 3H),
2.05-2.10 (m, 2H, major isomer), 2.18-2.23 (m, 2H, minor isomer), 3.36- 3.50
(m, 6H), 3.63-3.68 (m, 1H), 4.01-4.04 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.65-4.72 (m, 1H),
6.71-6.75 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H, minor isomer), 7.17-7.21 (d, J = 12 Hz, 2H), 7.31-
7.35 (t, J = 6 Hz, 1H, major isomer), 8.18-8.22 (t, 1H), 10.41 (s, 1H, minor
10 isomer), 10.76 (s, 1H, major isomer).

MIC Test Method

The *in vitro* MICs of test compounds were determined by a standard agar dilution method. A stock drug solution of each analog was prepared in the preferred 15 solvent, usually DMSO:H₂O (1:3). Serial 2-fold dilutions of each sample are made using 1.0 ml aliquots of sterile distilled water. To each 1.0 ml aliquot of drug was added 9 ml of molten Mueller Hinton agar medium. The drug-supplemented agar was mixed, poured into 15 x 100 mm petri dishes, and allowed to solidify and dry prior to inoculation.

20 Vials of each of the test organisms are maintained frozen in the vapor phase of a liquid nitrogen freezer. Test cultures are grown overnight at 35°C on the medium appropriate for the organism. Colonies are harvested with a sterile swab, and cell suspensions are prepared in Trypticase Soy broth (TSB) to equal the turbidity of a 25 0.5 McFarland standard. A 1:20 dilution of each suspension was made in TSB.

The plates containing the drug supplemented agar are inoculated with a 0.001 ml drop of the cell suspension using a Steers replicator, yielding approximately 10⁴ to 30 10⁵ cells per spot. The plates are incubated overnight at 35°C. Following incubation the Minimum Inhibitory Concentration (MIC µg/ml), the lowest concentration of drug that inhibits visible growth of the organism, was read and recorded. The data is shown in Table I.

Table 1. Antimicrobial activity of selected compounds.

Example #	<i>S. aureus</i> UC9213	<i>S. pneumoniae</i> UC9912	<i>H. influenzae</i> 30063
	MIC, $\mu\text{g/mL}$	MIC, $\mu\text{g/mL}$	MIC, $\mu\text{g/mL}$
40	1	0.5	8
41	2	0.5	16
49	4	0.5	8
50	8	2	64
51	8	2	32
52	1	1	32

While the invention has been described and illustrated herein by references to various specific material, procedures and examples, it is understood that the invention is not restricted to the particular material combinations of material, and procedures selected for that purpose. Numerous variations of such details can be implied as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art.